

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

convenes the

THIRTY-EIGHTH MEETING

ADVISORY BOARD ON  
RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

VOL. II

DAY TWO

ABRWH BOARD MEETING

The verbatim transcript of the  
Meeting of the Advisory Board on Radiation and  
Worker Health held at the Marriott Metro Center,  
Washington, D.C., on June 15, 2006.

C O N T E N T S

June 15, 2006

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTS	9
DR. PAUL ZIEMER, CHAIR	
DR. LEWIS WADE, DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL	
AMES SEC PETITION:	10
NIOSH PRESENTATION, DR. JAMES NETON, NIOSH	11
PETITIONER COMMENTS, DR. LARS FUORTES,	38
UNIV. OF IOWA @ AMES	
WORKING GROUP REPORT, DR. JAMES MELIUS,	45
WORKING GROUP CHAIR	
BOARD DISCUSSION	68
SENATOR HILLARY CLINTON	100
AMES (CONT'D)	108
NIOSH PRESENTATION ON PARTIAL DOSE RECONSTRUCTIONS	110
FOR NON-PRESUMPTIVE CANCERS, MR. STUART HINNEFELD, NIOSH	
(CONT'D)	133
CONGRESSMAN TOM UDALL	125
UPDATE ON ISSUES RELATED TO NTS & PPG SEC PETITIONS (250	
DAYS), DR. JAMES NETON, NIOSH	148
SENATOR REID'S MESSAGE, SANDI SCHUBERT	163
ROCKY FLATS SEC UPDATE	199
MR. MARK GRIFFON, WORKING GROUP CHAIR	
COMMENT BY MS. WANDA MUNN	250
Y12 SEC UPDATE:	260
NIOSH PRESENTATION, DR. JAMES NETON, NIOSH	264
WORKING GROUP REPORT	285
MR. MARK GRIFFON, WORKING GROUP CHAIR	
BOARD DISCUSSION	293

SC&A INITIAL PRESENTATION ON 4 <sup>TH</sup> ROUND OF DOSE RECONSTRUCTION CASES, MS. KATHY BEHLING, SC&A	299
PUBLIC COMMENT	325
COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	381

### TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript: a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

-- (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

-- (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

-- "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

-- "\*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

-- (inaudible)/ (unintelligible) signifies speaker failure, usually failure to use a microphone.

**P A R T I C I P A N T S**

(By Group, in Alphabetical Order)

BOARD MEMBERSCHAIR

ZIEMER, Paul L., Ph.D.  
Professor Emeritus  
School of Health Sciences  
Purdue University  
Lafayette, Indiana

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

WADE, Lewis, Ph.D.  
Senior Science Advisor  
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
Washington, DC

MEMBERSHIP

1 CLAWSON, Bradley  
2 Senior Operator, Nuclear Fuel Handling  
3 Idaho National Engineering & Environmental Laboratory

DeHART, Roy Lynch, M.D., M.P.H.  
Director  
The Vanderbilt Center for Occupational and Environmental  
Medicine  
Professor of Medicine  
Nashville, Tennessee

GIBSON, Michael H.  
President  
Paper, Allied-Industrial, Chemical, and Energy Union  
Local 5-4200  
Miamisburg, Ohio

GRIFFON, Mark A.  
President  
Creative Pollution Solutions, Inc.  
Salem, New Hampshire

1           LOCKEY, James, M.D.  
2           Professor, Department of Environmental Health  
3           College of Medicine, University of Cincinnati

4           MELIUS, James Malcom, M.D., Ph.D.  
5           Director  
6           New York State Laborers' Health and Safety Trust Fund  
7           Albany, New York

MUNN, Wanda I.  
Senior Nuclear Engineer (Retired)  
Richland, Washington

POSTON, John W., Sr., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Professor, Texas A&M University  
College Station, Texas

PRESLEY, Robert W.  
Special Projects Engineer  
BWXT Y12 National Security Complex  
Clinton, Tennessee

ROESSLER, Genevieve S., Ph.D.  
Professor Emeritus  
University of Florida  
Elysian, Minnesota

STAFF

LASHAWN SHIELDS, Committee Management Specialist, NIOSH  
STEVEN RAY GREEN, Certified Merit Court Reporter

SIGNED-IN AUDIENCE PARTICIPANTS

AL-NABULSI, ISAF, NCRP  
BATT, TONY, LAS VEGAS REVIEW-JOURNAL  
BEARD, ADRIAN, DOC  
BEHLING, HANS, SC&A  
BEHLING, KATHY, SC&A  
BISTLINE, ROBERT W., SC&A  
BOWE, DAVID, SPFPA LOCAL 66 PORTS  
BROEHM, JASON, CDC WASHINGTON OFFICE  
CHANG, C C, HHS  
CHANLOW, MICHAEL, WASHINGTON POST  
COHEN, SANFORD, SC&A  
COOPER, DEANNA, LANL  
DEHART, JULIA, OHA INC.  
ELLIOTT, LARRY, NIOSH/OCAS  
FITZGERALD, JOSEPH, SC&A  
FUORTES, LAURENCE, UNIV OF IOWA  
GRANDE, JAMES, DOL  
HAUGHLY, MINDI, NIOSH  
HEARL, FRANK, NIOSH  
HINNEFELD, STUART, NIOSH  
HOLMES, CAROLYN  
HOSS, LARRY, DOL  
HOWARD, JOHN, NIOSH  
HOWELL, EMILY, HHS  
ISHAK, LAURIE, NIOSH  
JARM, SHERLEY, DOL  
JOSEPH, TIMOTHY, ORAUT  
KENOYER, JUDSON, DADE MOELLER & ASSOCS.  
KIMPAN, KATE, ORAU  
KOTSCH, JEFF, DOL  
LEWIS, JOHN, OMBUDSMAN  
LEWIS, MARK, ATL  
MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A  
MAURO, JOHN, SC&A  
MCCOY, EILEEN, OMBUDSMAN'S OFFICE  
MCDOUGALL, VERNON, ATL  
MCKEEL, DANIEL, MD, SO. IL NUCLEAR WORKERS  
MILLER, RELADE P., NIOSH  
MILLER, RICHARD, GAP  
MOSIER, ROBERTA, DOL

NESVET, JEFF, DOL  
PARKER, TREY, OMBUDSMAN  
PLATNER, JAMES, CPWR  
POTTER, HERMAN, USW  
PRESLEY, LOUISE S., WIFE OF ROBERT PRESLEY  
RAFKY, MICHAEL, CDC  
RAMSPOTT, JOHN, SO. IL NUCLEAR WORKERS  
RUTHERFORD, LAVON, NIOSH  
SAMPSON, BOB, GAO  
SCHAEFFER, D. MICHAEL, SAIC  
SCHAUER, DAVID A., NCRP  
STEPHENS, VICKIE, IAM CREST  
TENFORDE, THOMAS S., NCRP  
TURCIC, PETE, DOL  
TYNER, CHARLOTTE E.  
ULSH, BRANT, NIOSH  
WALBURN, JEFF, SPFPA LOCAL 66 PORTS  
WALKER JOYCE, BSAG  
WING, JENNY, HARKIN



## P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTSDR. PAUL ZIEMER, CHAIR

1 DR. ZIEMER: Good morning, everyone. We begin our  
2 second day of the 38th meeting of the Advisory  
3 Board on Radiation and Worker Health. Again I  
4 begin with my usual reminders, to ask you to  
5 register your attendance -- oh, that reminds  
6 me; I forgot to do that this morning --  
7 register your attendance in the registration  
8 book out in the hall.  
9 Also, if you're a member of the public and wish  
10 to address the assembly during the public  
11 comment session later today, please sign up in  
12 the book in the hallway, as well.  
13 Again I'll remind you that copies of the agenda  
14 and other pertinent documents are on the table  
15 in the back of the room.  
16 Let me stop a moment and ask Dr. Wade if he has  
17 any additional comments before we address the  
18 agenda items.  
19 DR. WADE: Two briefly. One, welcome again,  
20 and I always thank the Board for its -- its

1 hard work.

2 This morning we're going to start with the Ames  
3 SEC petition. What's interesting about that  
4 and worthy of note, I think, is this will be  
5 the first petition that will come before the  
6 Board where SC&A has been aggressively involved  
7 in terms of looking into the issues. And  
8 again, one of the things we've tried to do --  
9 or this Board has tried to do is make all the  
10 processes open and -- and make the debate rich  
11 and full and open, so I think it's significant  
12 that now we've brought that to the SEC arena  
13 and this will really be the first formal one  
14 that will play out that way.

15 **AMES SEC PETITION:**

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, and in  
17 connection with the Ames petition we're going  
18 to begin with the NIOSH presentation, then  
19 we'll go to comments from the petitioners.  
20 Then there will be a working group report and  
21 then we'll have open Board discussion.  
22 And let me also ask, before we get into the  
23 presentations, in addition to those here in the  
24 assembly representing Ames, are there any of  
25 the petitioners on the telephone or will there

1 be any additional ones on the telephone?

2 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Not to my knowledge.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Not to your knowledge. Okay.

4 Thank you.

5 **NIOSH PRESENTATION, DR. JAMES NETON, NIOSH**

6 Then let's begin with the NIOSH presentation.

7 Dr. Neton from NIOSH will give us the NIOSH  
8 evaluation report of the Ames SEC petition.

9 **DR. NETON:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. Good  
10 morning, everyone. I'm pleased to present, as  
11 Dr. Ziemer said, our -- NIOSH's evaluation of  
12 the petition SEC-00038, which was on behalf of  
13 -- a petition on behalf of Ames Laboratory. I  
14 might say that in this role that NIOSH has in  
15 evaluating sufficient accuracy for the SEC  
16 process, oftentimes there's a lot of room for  
17 valid scientific debate as to whether we can do  
18 a dose reconstruction with sufficient accuracy.  
19 And I -- I hope that you mind find out before I  
20 finish my presentation that we have a pretty  
21 bright line here and a very compelling basis  
22 for our -- our decision that we made on this  
23 particular petition.

24 Just a little bit about the background and  
25 petition-related activities, we received the

1           petition on June 29th, 2005. It was qualified  
2           for -- as a petition on September 23rd, 2005.  
3           That is, it met the requirements that are --  
4           are in the SEC rule, part 82.7 through 82.9.  
5           It had to meet certain criteria, like the  
6           petitioner had to be an eligible petitioner and  
7           there had to be some supporting basis --  
8           supported by affidavits as to why we couldn't  
9           do dose reconstructions with sufficient  
10          accuracy, and that was met on the 23rd.  
11          NIOSH issued our evaluation report on April --  
12          I think the report is dated April 9th, but it  
13          was distributed on April 10th, 2006. It was  
14          distributed to the Advisory Board and the  
15          petitioners, and also posted on our web site,  
16          as our normal practice.  
17          As Dr. Wade mentioned at the beginning of the  
18          session, SC&A was tasked with performing a  
19          review of this -- it really wasn't the  
20          petition, it was the evaluation report of the  
21          petition. In some sense that took them back  
22          through looking at the petition itself. I  
23          think it was originally scheduled to be a full  
24          review and -- and at the end it was transformed  
25          into a -- into a focused review by SC&A.

1           The working group chaired by Dr. Melius held a  
2           teleconference on April 12th, 2006 to discuss  
3           the report. There's a detailed, 55-page  
4           transcript of this teleconference out -- posted  
5           on our web site. And SC&A at that time had not  
6           yet quite finished their evaluation of our  
7           petition. They had some initial input and some  
8           findings, and we discussed those.

9           Subsequent to that meeting, on June 5th, SC&A  
10          issued their draft review of the evaluation  
11          report, and I believe that will be discussed by  
12          Dr. Melius later on in the session.

13          I will say that there's quite a bit of  
14          documentation out there now. There's the  
15          evaluation report, plus SC&A's review. Those  
16          have been made available to the Board. They've  
17          been on our web site for a little while. So  
18          I'm really just going to try to hit the  
19          highlights, and then address any questions you  
20          might have on this -- on this petition.

21          The original proposed class, as indicated in  
22          the petition -- Petition 38 -- was sort of a  
23          broad -- a broad scope of work categories,  
24          there's seven work categories that were listed  
25          in the petition, that -- you know, we're clear

1           they were trying to attempt to capture all  
2           possible people who were involved in exposures  
3           in these operations, ranging from the academic  
4           types who were working on this, the production  
5           workers and down to the administrative support  
6           staff in a petition for people who worked at  
7           the Ames Laboratory, and they listed a few  
8           buildings. These were Annex 1, and the  
9           followed by the old women's gymnasium and --  
10          I'm not sure how you pronounce this, but I'll  
11          pronounce it -- "Little Ankeny" (sic), I  
12          believe.

13         **MS. MUNN:** Ankeny.

14         **DR. NETON:** Is that correct, Ankeny?

15         **MS. MUNN:** Ankeny.

16         **DR. NETON:** Ankeny, I'm sorry. I was thinking  
17          of alchemy.

18         **MS. MUNN:** No, Ankeny.

19         **DR. NETON:** Little Ankeny. This -- these are  
20          actually the same buildings. Annex 1 -- these  
21          are pseudonyms for Annex 1 -- the old women's  
22          gymnasium and Little Ankeny. Also the  
23          chemistry building and/or Wilhelm Hall, which  
24          is also known as the metallurgical building.  
25          And the petition asked for the class to be

1 added from January 1st, 1942 through December  
2 31st, 1955. So on that basis, we proceeded to  
3 do our evaluation.

4 As usual, we took a look at our NIOSH OCAS  
5 Claims Tracking System to see what we had in  
6 our archives for cases that had been filed, and  
7 there were 36 cases in NOCTS. This is actually  
8 -- I should have a date on here. This is  
9 actually as of March when this was -- NOCTS was  
10 polled for this information, so -- I don't  
11 think it's substantially changed since then,  
12 but -- there were 36 cases that met the  
13 original class definition. That means people  
14 who had worked in that period at the Ames  
15 Laboratory. And NIOSH had indicated in the  
16 database that we completed two dose  
17 reconstructions.

18 I looked through the individual dose  
19 reconstructions that were published in NOCTS --  
20 in our database -- and actually one of the two  
21 dose reconstructions was compensable, but only  
22 based on employment at another facility. So in  
23 other words, the Ames exposure did not have to  
24 be considered to make a determination in that  
25 case. And the other case was compensable

1 solely based on a calculation of missed dose.  
2 That is, the person was monitored for external  
3 exposure, and the dose that could have been  
4 received and not recorded by the dosimeters  
5 themselves added up to a sufficient dose to  
6 make that case over 50 percent. I think in  
7 this particular case there may have been  
8 multiple cancers involved, which does lower the  
9 required dose for compensability.

10 And these last two items, there's almost no  
11 monitoring data available in the NOCTS case  
12 files. We had two cases that had internal  
13 dosimetry -- that is bioassay monitoring  
14 records -- and there were four cases which  
15 contained some type of external monitoring  
16 results. Not much information in NOCTS.

17 I'd just like to take a step back and talk a  
18 little bit about what -- what is Ames  
19 Laboratory, for some background reference  
20 information. It's really a what's been called  
21 in the past a GOCO, a Government-Owned  
22 Contractor-Operated, laboratory, started in  
23 1942 and exists today. It is still in  
24 existence as a DOE facility. In 1942 it  
25 started based on the need for the Atomic Energy



1 Commission to develop purified uranium metal.  
2 And as an academic institution that specialized  
3 in metallurgical processes, Ames was selected  
4 to do some of the initial work.  
5 And in fact Ames developed the initial process  
6 for purifying uranium metal that is still in  
7 existence today. That is, they would take  
8 uranium tetrafluoride and reduce it, in the  
9 presence of originally calcium -- it later  
10 turned into magnesium -- into uranium metal,  
11 and then you either get a calcium fluoride or  
12 magnesium fluoride slag. And uranium, being  
13 dense, would go to the bottom and you'd have  
14 this big chunk of uranium metal that one could  
15 -- could work with.  
16 They started very early on in '42, initially  
17 made a couple of pounds of material. By 1945  
18 when the process was completed, they had made  
19 over 2 million pounds of uranium metal, 1,000  
20 tons. This was all done in some fairly small  
21 facilities. So for all practical purposes, the  
22 Ames Laboratory was essentially a uranium  
23 foundry for a period of time.  
24 They were also involved not only in the uranium  
25 metal production but the casting of uranium.

1           That is, they took these what they called  
2           biscuits and melted them in a vacuum induction  
3           furnace to form them into various -- you know,  
4           to melt it and then form it into various  
5           compounds of uranium.

6           And there were also scrap recovery operations.  
7           Uranium was a pretty valuable commodity back  
8           then, so the scrap uranium from the turnings  
9           and shavings and whatever were formed into  
10          little briquettes, like one inch by four inch  
11          briquettes, again put into the casting process,  
12          melted and formed into various shapes in the  
13          Laboratory.

14          This was all done starting in the chemistry  
15          building. The need arose to have a bigger  
16          facility. It moved into this Little Ankeny,  
17          the Annex 1, which was a pretty modest-looking  
18          structure -- there's a picture of it in the  
19          SC&A report -- that was converted for this use.  
20          It was never intended for this thing to be a --  
21          a production scale operation it ended up being,  
22          so there was very little ventilation  
23          (unintelligible) that type of thing.

24          Thorium metal production followed. It started  
25          in the 1943 time frame and continued on -- I

1           mentioned the uranium stopped in '45. The  
2           thorium production started in '43 and continued  
3           through 1954. The chemical process of making  
4           thorium is very similar to that of uranium.  
5           You start with uranium tetrafl-- thorium  
6           tetrafluoride and reduce it, in the presence of  
7           -- I think they were using calcium and then  
8           added some zinc later, but essentially you end  
9           up with purified uranium -- thorium metal in --  
10          in sort of a slag, which is a calcium fluoride  
11          slag or a zinc calcium fluoride slag. So a lot  
12          of uranium -- thorium was made during this time  
13          period. I think at the end of the day 160,000  
14          pounds of -- or thorium were produced in this  
15          laboratory over -- over the operation of the  
16          facility.  
17          So essentially you have a metal and a thorium  
18          foundry going on here, with casting and scrap  
19          recovery operations. But then also Ames did a  
20          fair number of studies of the metallurgical  
21          properties of uranium, thorium and plutonium.  
22          This was an academic institution. They were  
23          evaluating the processes involved, the chemical  
24          separation techniques, all that sort of thing,  
25          as well as this plutonium operations, which we

1 don't have a lot of information on other than  
2 there was research done with plutonium. They  
3 had a hot canyon established in what was known  
4 as the research building at one point. They  
5 had up to five curies of fission products with  
6 plutonium contamination in one location and  
7 were doing some separation activities, but  
8 that's about all we know about the plutonium  
9 operations.

10 And then there was a development of analytical  
11 procedures ongoing, which would develop new  
12 chemistry techniques, processes, a lot of  
13 fission -- fission product chemistry going on  
14 and -- you know, basic fundamental metallurgic-  
15 type research practices.

16 So essentially you have a large operation here  
17 with a potential for generating significant  
18 quantities of airborne thorium and uranium, and  
19 the concomitant exposure related to the  
20 external dosimetry from thorium, which does  
21 deliver a fairly high dose per unit mass of  
22 material.

23 Okay. We looked at the available sources of  
24 information, as always, and I've listed on this  
25 slide the various types of information that

1 NIOSH had available to -- to try to flesh out  
2 what the exposures may have been at this  
3 facility during this time period. There is no  
4 site profile for Ames, so that wasn't available  
5 for us. But there are some Technical  
6 Information Bulletins that NIOSH has published  
7 that are sort of complex-wide documents that  
8 help to define plausible upper bounds for --  
9 for uranium facilities, looking at things like  
10 alpha end reactions for uranium metal to see  
11 what the potential neutron exposures were.  
12 There were four Technical Information Bulletins  
13 that were reviewed to see if they were  
14 potentially applicable to dose reconstructions  
15 at this facility.

16 Also there were interviews with Ames staff  
17 members. NIOSH interviewed a health physicist  
18 that was at the Ames facility, as well as a  
19 site visit discussing operations with nine  
20 employees at the facility. From those  
21 interviews NIOSH determined that there -- there  
22 obviously were significant exposures, and they  
23 were more confirmatory as to what we developed  
24 in -- what we learned from our site research  
25 database as to what the operations were, that

1 sort of thing. They did actually give us a  
2 trail on looking in a few locations for  
3 records, such as the Atlanta Records Centers  
4 where we did find some information.

5 As I mentioned earlier, we looked at the case  
6 files in the database. That is, you know, what  
7 -- what information came over from Department  
8 of Labor that might help us do these dose  
9 reconstructions. And as I indicated  
10 previously, there's not much there, very  
11 limited dosimetry information that came in with  
12 the cases.

13 Also the NIOSH site research database -- we've  
14 gone out, as you know, and do collections of  
15 data around the sites at various -- around the  
16 country at various records repositories, looked  
17 in site database, and I think we had  
18 collectively about 20 documents in the database  
19 that were relevant to Ames, ranging from, you  
20 know, journal article publications to a Ph.D.  
21 dissertation discussing Ames, those type of  
22 things.

23 Ames Laboratory web site, there's a web site  
24 out there that has Ames Laboratory information  
25 from the former workers program, gives

1 histories and those type of things, and we did  
2 learn some information about processes.  
3 The ORISE Center for Epidemiological Research  
4 database, also known as the CER database, was  
5 looked -- was examined and I think we found 104  
6 medical records for folks who had been  
7 monitored for medical purposes at the Ames  
8 Laboratory.  
9 And last but not least, the documentation  
10 affidavits provided by the petitioners  
11 themselves. There were -- there was the  
12 petition, of course, followed -- I think there  
13 were three additional documents that were  
14 provided that we looked at, as well as an  
15 affidavit signed by -- signed by one of the  
16 petitioners that indicated that there was no  
17 monitoring records, or very spotty monitoring  
18 records, except for small subsets for a limited  
19 time period -- which essentially we were able  
20 to confirm, looking through the database.  
21 Okay, so what -- what type of dosimetry  
22 information do we have available here. Not a  
23 lot. The external dosimetry records -- prior  
24 to 1953 there's nothing, with the exception of  
25 two film badge results. And those two film

1 badge results are questionable in themselves.  
2 They are somewhat experimental in nature,  
3 extremely high readings, not really sure what  
4 process they were associated with, so not --  
5 not useful.

6 In '53 and '54 you start to see the rudiments  
7 of what we would consider to be a basic health  
8 physics monitoring program. You start to see a  
9 large number of workers being monitored -- 166  
10 in 1953, with over 3,000 readings available.  
11 In '54 again it increased, 190 workers with  
12 about 7,800 readings. So you know, we're  
13 starting to get a sense for what was going on  
14 here. Of course this is when thorium was --  
15 was being processed, and as I'll discuss later,  
16 there were some real concerns by the Health and  
17 Safety Laboratory at that time that these  
18 practices were us-- the work practices for  
19 processing the thorium were less than --  
20 certainly less than desirable, and that's a  
21 real understatement.

22 For these two time periods we have a mixture of  
23 both beta and gamma results, and so we think in  
24 '53 and '56 time frame we have a pretty good  
25 handle on what the potential exposures were for



1           the workers. But prior to that, we really  
2           don't.  
3           There's minimal neutron monitoring. In '53 and  
4           '54 there were a few neutron measurements  
5           taken. I will say that the potential for  
6           neutron exposure is not that great from --  
7           there's a potential, but the magnitude of the  
8           exposures from a uranium facility are not that  
9           large. You do get some -- some small neutrons.  
10          But again, they were working with plutonium at  
11          one point, and to what extent the plutonium's -  
12          - plutonium research was generating neutrons  
13          and exposing the workers is unknown to us at  
14          this time. So very little in the area of  
15          neutron -- or external dosimetry, with the  
16          exception of '53 and '54.  
17          The picture in the internal dosimetry arena is  
18          somewhat similar, not much going on. Before  
19          1946 there were blood chemistry measurements  
20          made, but they were really more to look for  
21          medical effects of exposures to uranium  
22          compounds. For example, I think they measured  
23          albumin in blood to -- to look for evidence of  
24          kidney damage. That's kind of a standard  
25          technique. But those are not useful for us in

1           reconstructing doses other than if -- if the  
2           kidney -- kidney function was impaired, we  
3           could certainly say that there were large  
4           exposures.

5           Thirty-four urine samples in 1944 were taken, I  
6           think by the Army Corps, so we have a few  
7           samples in here. And then there was a uranium  
8           excretion study in the AEC complex that looked  
9           at three different sites between 1943 and '45.  
10          Ames was one of those sites. And in fact 48  
11          Ames workers participated in this study where  
12          their exposures were grouped into one of four  
13          categories -- category 1, 2, 3, 4 -- category 1  
14          being the highest, and they were attempting to  
15          determine what the potential magnitude of these  
16          exposures were. My recollection is that they  
17          were -- there were some fairly large -- by  
18          today's standards, fairly large recorded  
19          results. You were talking maybe 200 to 300  
20          micrograms at the upper range -- micrograms per  
21          liter of uranium, which is pretty significant  
22          exposures at that time. And there's no thorium  
23          bioassay prior to 1952 at all. Again, they  
24          started working with thorium in '42. We have  
25          no indication of what these workers were

1 exposed to prior to '52.  
2 And no evidence of any routine air monitoring  
3 program. There are spotty indications of some  
4 monitoring. For example, there are 22 general  
5 area samples taken in 1943 for uranium  
6 operations. And not shown on this slide -- I  
7 inadvertently left it off -- was a 1952  
8 campaign to look at the thorium processes by  
9 the Health and Safety Laboratory, now called --  
10 well, it was then called the Health and Safety  
11 Laboratory, became the Environmental  
12 Measurements Laboratory. It was an AEC  
13 laboratory that came out to the site and did a  
14 two or three-day sort of intensive  
15 investigation of what the exposures were in  
16 these thorium operations. And they documented  
17 some pretty significant exposures. I think the  
18 largest time-weighted air concentration was  
19 3,100 dpm per cubic meter. If one recognizes  
20 that the limit at that time was sort of de  
21 facto 70 dpm per cubic meter, you have some  
22 fairly significant exposures.  
23 But again, this was one campaign, a one-shot  
24 deal. How informative that is for all  
25 operations during this period is really not

1 clear to us.

2 So, given all that information -- you know,  
3 we're tasked with doing an evaluation of can we  
4 do these dose reconstructions with sufficient  
5 accuracy, and so we have, as you've seen many  
6 times before, this two-pronged test. Can we do  
7 them with sufficient accuracy; and if not, is  
8 there reasonable likelihood that their health  
9 may have been endangered for members of this  
10 class.

11 Well, we've come to the determination that the  
12 available monitoring records and process  
13 descriptions are insufficient to complete dose  
14 reconstructions. We just don't have enough  
15 data. The monitoring information are spotty.  
16 Source term information are not well known. So  
17 between those lacks of -- two -- two major  
18 classes of information are not available to us,  
19 particularly in the area of thorium exposures,  
20 'cause thorium exposures -- when thorium is  
21 present, there is also thoron gas present,  
22 radon 220 that was there in fairly significant  
23 quantities. That EML -- HASL measurements that  
24 I mentioned in '52 did some rudimentary thoron  
25 measurements. It's not clear to me how valid

1           they are based on the technique they used, but  
2           suffice it to say that there were indications  
3           of very large thoron exposures. And again, we  
4           really don't have any clue as to what was going  
5           on with these plutonium exposures.  
6           So it is our overall conclusion that we can't  
7           do dose reconstructions in this time period  
8           with sufficient accuracy.  
9           As far as the health endangerment issue goes,  
10          we -- we looked at the evidence and it  
11          indicates that workers in the class may have  
12          received episodic internal/external exposures  
13          from working with these compounds -- thorium,  
14          plutonium and -- and thoron. These exposures  
15          were -- were from internal exposures. That is,  
16          breathing the amount of thorium in the air. As  
17          such, these doses are delivered over a -- an  
18          integrated period of time. One will receive an  
19          exposure from thoron well over a 50-year period  
20          once you inhale it. So they did not meet the  
21          litmus test that's in our regulation, we  
22          believe, of an exposure that was equivalent to  
23          -- a discrete event equivalent to the exposure  
24          that would result -- result in a criticality  
25          accident.

1           So for that reason, the default 250-day  
2           requirement was selected -- or was used in this  
3           case for the employment duration required for  
4           the members of the class. And I've -- I've  
5           summarized here what the proposed class  
6           definition is now, based on our analysis. And  
7           rather than have the listing of the seven  
8           different categories of workers now, we're  
9           saying that employees of the DOE or DOE  
10          contractors who were monitored, or should have  
11          been monitored, at the Ames Laboratory. So  
12          this will be inclusive of anyone who was  
13          working in those buildings that we list  
14          following, and there's five separate buildings  
15          -- chemistry annex 1, chemistry annex 2, the  
16          chemistry building, research building and the  
17          metallurgical building. If they -- if you  
18          worked in any of those buildings for at least  
19          250 days from January 1st, '42 through December  
20          31st, '54, you're included in the class now in  
21          our proposed definition.

22          I will say that this end date of December 31st,  
23          '54 is one year earlier than the proposed  
24          definition by the petitioner. And we based  
25          that on the fact that operations ceased in 1954

1           for both the uranium and the thorium  
2           activities. That is when the production  
3           quantities were no longer being -- being  
4           processed. And because we believe that we had  
5           a fair amount of monitoring data for the  
6           production operations in '54 -- we don't  
7           believe we can use it to -- to bound all  
8           exposures prior to '54, but certainly if  
9           production stopped and we have production  
10          numbers in '54, we believe that we can put  
11          plausible upper bounds for exposures in '55.  
12          And in fact we also have learned that there is  
13          some monitoring data available in '55 that we  
14          could use to bound exposures. So for those  
15          reasons, we believe that the '54 end date is --  
16          at this point anyway -- is a reasonable end  
17          date for the SEC class.

18          So in summary, I just have this table here  
19          which we tried to delineate what we can and  
20          cannot do in the various classes of exposures  
21          at the facilities and -- somehow this thing  
22          dropped down. This should be up above that  
23          line.

24          As far as internal exposures go, we believe  
25          that dose reconstruction is feasible for

1 uranium. We have those limited -- albeit  
2 limited bioassay results, but uranium in urine  
3 is an integrator of exposure that occurred  
4 prior to that, so we believe that we can do  
5 something with the uranium intakes. But we  
6 really cannot reconstruct any doses for  
7 thorium, plutonium or thoron in the SEC period.  
8 In the external dosimetry area, we believe that  
9 we can do -- we believe it's infeasible to do  
10 thorium/plutonium beta-gamma exposures, with  
11 the exception of '53 and '54 where we do have a  
12 fair number of monitoring records. We believe  
13 we can do something for the uranium exposures  
14 because we have a fair amount of -- of  
15 experience working with uranium. We know what  
16 the exposure rate per unit int-- per unit mass  
17 of uranium is and we believe we can put some  
18 plausible upper bounds on what external  
19 exposures may have been in that time frame.  
20 It's not feasible, we don't believe, to do  
21 neutron reconstructions. We do believe that we  
22 can do occupational medical X-rays. We have a  
23 fairly good indication of what type of X-rays  
24 were taken and when at this facility. And  
25 there's some good indications that, you know,



1           monthly X-rays were required for certain  
2           classes of workers.  And there was also pelvic  
3           -- pelvic fluorimetry fluoroscopy done on  
4           workers.  That was a technique that was used  
5           we've seen before to look at changes in the  
6           bone structure of workers that are exposed to  
7           large quantities of hydrofluoric acids -- or  
8           fluorene compounds in general.

9           So that's the summary of where we are.  I'd be  
10          happy to answer any questions if there -- if  
11          there are any.

12         **DR. ZIEMER:**  Okay.  Thank you very much, Jim.  
13         As we get under way with the questioning, let  
14         me start by asking about the -- what you  
15         described as the episodic nature of some of the  
16         inhalations -- or -- I think the words you used  
17         --

18         **DR. NETON:**  Yes.

19         **DR. ZIEMER:**  -- I'll look at it -- may have  
20         received episodic internal and external  
21         exposures.  Are -- clearly these are not  
22         criticality level, but nonetheless if one  
23         looked at a worker -- and let's just pick out a  
24         number and say that a worker worked there 100  
25         days -- or pick your number, but less than 250

1           -- are you suggesting that, although these may  
2           be episodic, the intakes for any single event  
3           would not be sufficient to give doses that were  
4           extensive -- I'm trying to understand why we  
5           have episodic and yet we're using the 250-day  
6           limit.

7           **DR. NETON:** Well, it's really a combination of  
8           a chronic exposure scenario to some --

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, it's clearly --

10          **DR. NETON:** -- discrete episodic events.

11          **DR. ZIEMER:** It's clearly chronic --

12          **DR. NETON:** Right.

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- once it's ingested, but  
14          nonetheless, you've suggested it could be a  
15          sizeable intake.

16          **DR. NETON:** There -- there -- I didn't mention  
17          this, but there was some evidence -- at many of  
18          these facilities where you have this exothermic  
19          reaction in making uranium metal, though, you  
20          can get some fires and some what we call  
21          blowouts of these vessels because there's a  
22          fairly violent reaction that occurs, so there  
23          could have been episodic exposures to that, in  
24          addition to this chronic exposure to thorium  
25          compounds over -- over an extended period of

1           time. But the -- the doses themselves are  
2           delivered, from an internal exposure, over a  
3           fairly protracted period of time. They're not  
4           -- they're not an instantaneous or --

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** No, understood -- yeah.

6           **DR. NETON:** -- a fairly short duration dose.

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Nonetheless, you end up with a  
8           lifetime dose at some later point.

9           **DR. NETON:** You could end up with some fairly  
10          large doses, that's true. But the litmus test  
11          in the regulation is equivalent to a  
12          criticality event in that era -- in that -- you  
13          know, looking at it in those terms. They  
14          certainly don't meet that -- don't meet that  
15          requirement in our -- our estimation.

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. We may want to pursue that  
17          some more. Let's hear from Gen Roessler and  
18          then Jim Melius.

19          **DR. ROESSLER:** Jim, I'm interested in 1955.  
20          You said production stopped in -- at the end of  
21          '54, yet the petition went to the end of 1955.  
22          Were there workers still in the facilities  
23          during 1955 and -- you know, is there a  
24          potential for that year being in a different  
25          class, or what...

1           **DR. NETON:** Well, possibly. There were workers  
2 there, there still -- the Annex 1 building was  
3 torn down in 1954, but the Annex 2 building I  
4 think -- I'd have to refresh my memory, I think  
5 it was in the 1972 time frame when it -- you  
6 know, so it existed through the 1970s. So  
7 there certainly could have been potential for  
8 exposure to people in those buildings for the  
9 residual type contamination from those sort of  
10 activities. But we felt that given the level  
11 of monitoring data we had, starting in '53 and  
12 '54, and we knew production operations were  
13 going on at that point and they stopped, that  
14 any exposures from resuspension or other  
15 activities would certainly be bounded by what  
16 we knew in those end -- last couple of years.

17           **DR. ROESSLER:** Yeah, I thought that's what you  
18 said. Okay. Thanks.

19           **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Melius.

20           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. In following up on your  
21 question, Paul, the issue of the episodic  
22 exposures, I think one difference about Ames  
23 from some of the other situations where we've  
24 had to deal with the sort of similar incidents,  
25 explosions and fires and so forth, is given the

1 poor state of the monitoring program at the  
2 facility. We have almost no information --  
3 internal dose monitoring or anything on these  
4 workers that -- in this situation, whereas in  
5 other facilities where we've had these  
6 situations we've had some other information  
7 that would at least allow us to bound or  
8 estimate what those exposures might have been.  
9 So I think this situation is -- is a little bit  
10 different. I think we have to sort of wrestle  
11 with how -- what's the right criteria for  
12 evaluating these situations in terms of  
13 endangerment and so forth, and it's not  
14 (unintelligible) straightforward to do, but --  
15 but I do think it is different in this  
16 situation and -- and we do need to consider it  
17 and sort of figure out how we're going to  
18 handle these situations, particularly in faci--  
19 facilities that had, you know, essentially no  
20 monitoring program during the time period in  
21 question.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Other questions for  
23 Dr. Neton?

24 (No responses)

25

PETITIONER COMMENTS, DR. LARS FUORTES,

UNIV. OF IOWA @ AMES

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Okay. Thank you, Jim. Then we'll move on to the next presentation, which will be from the petitioner. Dr. Fuortes is here -- pleased to have you with us again -- and he will represent the petitioners today, and you can use either mike, Dr. Fuortes.

**DR. FUORTES:** Thank you very, very much. I think this has been a remarkable experience. The rapidity with which NIOSH, the Board and SC&A have responded to this I think is amazing and we're very grateful.

I'm going to get a bit tangential, I'm sorry, but a number of you were involved in the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant and visited the town repeatedly and got to know the people who worked on Line 1 and just -- just in terms of -- history tends to repeat itself if you're not careful. The reason we're here is because of errors that were made in the past and a lack of attention to worker health and safety, and lack of attention from the very top.

Three days ago two workers, two young men, died on Line 1 in an explosion, so Line 1 -- which was the atomic bomb site -- is now taken over

1 by Department of Defense. Two other young men  
2 are critically injured, and (unintelligible)  
3 just reminds us that we need to keep in the  
4 forefront, at the very top levels of  
5 administration, the importance of occupational  
6 health and safety. And I think that that's --  
7 that's at risk. That was at risk 50 years ago  
8 and I think this -- this experience of the  
9 explosion shows that it's still at risk -- or  
10 may be getting -- getting worse.

11 I have to thank a couple of people at NIOSH.  
12 Mark Rolfs\* has always been really helpful, and  
13 Dave Sundin was remarkable in helping explain  
14 some of the things that we discussed or argued  
15 about or questioned at the last working group -  
16 - April 16th, I guess it was -- and so thank  
17 you very much for that. Also SC&A I think did  
18 a great job interviewing some of those former  
19 workers.

20 But those former workers were pioneers in  
21 chemistry, who took the same sorts of risks  
22 that cowboys do at a rodeo, for the joy of  
23 their work and for the benefit of our -- our  
24 national security. And they were working long  
25 hours that they -- they really did take

1           tremendous risks, and the sorts of experiences  
2           that they described in terms of blowouts I  
3           think are more extreme than you'll see at  
4           production facilities subsequently 'cause these  
5           were the people who were developing those  
6           methods.

7           So I'm bringing this around to the semantics of  
8           what a discrete event is, equivalent to a  
9           criticality. I agree with what the philosophic  
10          undertone of the questions from the Board is,  
11          that I think the legislation's intent was to  
12          state if somebody was exposed at -- at a level  
13          comparable to a criticality, which would put  
14          them at risk greater than 50 percent  
15          probability of developing a cancer at less than  
16          250 days, that's the equivalent of a  
17          criticality. I think that the -- the issue of  
18          the chronicity of disease after uptake from one  
19          discrete event, one exposure, or a day of  
20          blowouts or a hundred days of blowouts, I think  
21          that that's a semantic issue that probably  
22          doesn't take into account the intention of this  
23          legislation and the intention of -- of this  
24          whole process of -- of trying to -- to make up  
25          for -- for past errors and putting people at



1 risk. So I -- I -- I would hope that the Board  
2 would take into consideration the difference in  
3 philosophy of the interpretation of a discrete  
4 incident akin to a criticality versus a  
5 discrete incident that puts people at risk at  
6 less than 250 days. I -- I think that's the --  
7 that's really a significant issue.  
8 There are only two issues that -- that I should  
9 present in terms of -- of the petitioners'  
10 concerns where we differ from -- in terms of  
11 discussions, from what NIOSH has recommended  
12 for acceptance. The 250-day issue is one. The  
13 other is the date at which the petition's  
14 cohort is defined. I think it's fine at this  
15 point for the petitioners to say well, let's  
16 accept that end of 1954 at this time.  
17 However, with an attempt to address to the  
18 Board that we think there is a rational  
19 concern, as you brought up, of residual  
20 contamination at this site, and perhaps at  
21 other sites as well, I used one year, just  
22 assuming that the contamination of thorium from  
23 those very, very dusty processes would have had  
24 residual risk for at least something like a  
25 year. That building was not torn down. The

1 building at which the thorium processing was  
2 done was not torn down in 1954 or '55, that  
3 Wilhelm Hall, I believe it is, is still --  
4 Gilman Hall, is still -- still in operation 50  
5 years later. They're still decontaminating  
6 that -- that room -- or that lab area from that  
7 thorium and thoron contamination. So 50 years  
8 later it's actually stripped. They -- they're  
9 taking skins off of -- of the cement, so it's -  
10 - it's an interesting history.

11 Two procedural issues separate from the SEC  
12 issue that I'd just like to bring up, if you  
13 don't mind. The transparency that we're seeing  
14 here I think is phenomenal. This is a  
15 wonderful thing. I don't know if -- if this is  
16 a venue and you guys have any ability to -- to  
17 argue for this, but we've had the benefit at  
18 Ames of having an ongoing administration -- a  
19 lab director -- who said help these petitioners  
20 out, help these former workers out. We had the  
21 -- the benefit of a Ph.D. historian's thesis  
22 that -- that helped us. However, all of these  
23 petitions, all of these work sites, are  
24 repeating each other's efforts. And it's a  
25 very piecemeal operation that we have in terms

1 of addressing workers' health and safety. It  
2 gets repeated at work site after work site.  
3 The Department of Energy hopefully has  
4 available to it some archives -- that we've  
5 asked for for at least five or six years --  
6 that would be beneficial. Someone should be  
7 able to look through archives at headquarters  
8 or Albuquerque to find lists of workers, lists  
9 of exposure records, lists of -- of processes  
10 that might help in terms of -- of going through  
11 this process for other -- other work site. So  
12 I -- I'd -- I'd beg the Board to consider that  
13 as -- as an ongoing repeating problem.  
14 Another one is in terms of NIOSH transparency.  
15 I think you have been very transparent, but I'd  
16 ask for another issue to be addressed, if at  
17 all possible. I think the dose reconstructions  
18 are a simple algebraic process. And if you  
19 could put into a tabular format the assumptions  
20 that you use in any individual dose  
21 reconstruction so that we know, for example, an  
22 assumption -- did you assume that workers  
23 worked 40 hours a week, five days -- 40 hours  
24 a day (sic), five days a week? You came up -- if  
25 you came up with, as -- as a worker in Pantex

1 had, a 49 percent probability of causation.  
2 Was that on the basis of assumptions that might  
3 not have been as worker-friendly as might have  
4 come up with a 51 percent assumption in that  
5 case, and so I think that those assumptions  
6 should be documented in individual cases and in  
7 a boiler-- boilerplate fashion for sites. In  
8 addition to that, I think that -- that sources  
9 of data -- if it's possible that your sources  
10 of data, if not the data itself, redacted, is  
11 made available to petitioners. Petitioners are  
12 always acting out of ignorance, and that makes  
13 sense, I guess. If there isn't data, that's  
14 one of the criteria for the petition. But  
15 those data that are available, in terms of  
16 exposure and process, if those could be made  
17 available, as well, as I said, any assumptions  
18 that are made for extrapolations of those data  
19 to other situations.

20 I want to thank you very much.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, Dr. Fuortes.  
22 Let me ask, Board members, do you have  
23 questions regarding this presentation?

24 (No responses)

25 Okay, apparently not. Thank you. We

1 appreciate your being here -- oh, I'm sorry --

2 **DR. MELIUS:** One comment.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- a comment here.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** Just in follow-up, I mean we'll --  
5 we'll take some action on this petition today  
6 and -- and I would hope that, given, you know,  
7 your work out there and cooperation from the  
8 people at the laboratory and so forth that we'd  
9 be -- be able to work with the Department of  
10 Labor on some outreach to make sure that people  
11 that have worked there in the past -- and this  
12 is going back quite a ways -- would be able to  
13 -- to -- there'd be some outreach to them to  
14 let them know about the program and their  
15 eligibility for the -- the program and...

16 **DR. FUORTES:** We have begun that process, thank  
17 you.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay, excellent.

19 **DR. FUORTES:** We need to do more, always,  
20 but...

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you. Other comments?

23 (No responses)

24 **WORKING GROUP REPORT, DR. JAMES MELIUS,**

25 **WORKING GROUP CHAIR**

Okay. Next we will -- we actually have this on

1 the agenda as the report of the working group,  
2 but the working group also worked with SC&A on  
3 this, and Jim, as Chair, you wanted to have  
4 SC&A report their --

5 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, let me --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- findings first?

7 **DR. MELIUS:** -- let me just give a brief --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** -- introduction. As was  
10 mentioned, we did have a conference call -- I  
11 believe it was sometime in April -- where we --  
12 at the time the NIOSH evaluation report first  
13 came out and Laurence was on the call and we  
14 decided -- I believe he had seen the report at  
15 the time we had the call or it had just come  
16 out, but we had identified a couple of issues,  
17 and also felt that, particularly in the absence  
18 of a site profile review, it'd be helpful to  
19 have SC&A do some sort of a limited review of --  
20 - of the information and of the NIOSH  
21 evaluation report and of the petition in order  
22 to be able to move -- have -- at least address  
23 some of the issues and so forth. And we also  
24 had identified two issues that needed sort of  
25 further follow-up on. One was the residual

1           contamination issue and the other was this  
2           issue of episodic exposure. So SC&A has worked  
3           and -- and I think presented some information -  
4           - had some information and then sort of put it  
5           in the form of a report, which is I think  
6           helpful. I would note that their report has  
7           just been available in the last few days, and I  
8           don't believe NIOSH has had a chance to review  
9           or respond to that. I don't think that's a  
10          significant issue here, but just a note for the  
11          -- the record and I'll let -- I think Hans is  
12          going to present the SC&A report, so I think if  
13          -- just go ahead with that.

14         **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Hans or Kathy -- Hans  
15         Behling? Okay.

16   (Pause)

17         **DR. BEHLING:** I assume this mike is on.

18         **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

19         **DR. BEHLING:** Okay. I was not initially  
20         scheduled to speak, at least on the agenda, but  
21         then as the meeting approached I was asked to  
22         at least make some science available, and I  
23         think I do have a handout back here that will  
24         go through a series of slides, but I will also  
25         ad lib here because I realize that some of my

1 slides will reproduce some of the information  
2 that was previously presented by Dr. Neton. So  
3 for the sake of brevity, I will skip over some  
4 of the slides and perhaps only highlight some  
5 of the issues that are outstanding issues, and  
6 issues that may be required for the Board to  
7 resolve. And so let me just briefly talk about  
8 our intent here.

9 We issued a report -- that is at this point  
10 still a draft report -- that has been made  
11 available to both NIOSH and the Board, and that  
12 was issued in June 5th of this -- actually a  
13 couple of weeks ago, a week ago. Just to give  
14 an overview, we were asked to look at the SEC  
15 petition and there was actually four elements  
16 to that review: look at the SEC petition and  
17 identify the key elements that are -- is this  
18 unit working here?

19 (Pause)

20 Okay. There were four issues that we thought  
21 were essential components to our review  
22 process. That is, review the petition itself -  
23 - and I won't go into the detail. Obviously  
24 the petition critical elements here are the  
25 members of the class that define the -- the --



1           the eligibility of those individuals, as well  
2           as the dates for the period of duration.  
3           The second element of review was to review  
4           available relevant documents.  And again, I  
5           think Dr. Neton pointed out many of the  
6           documents that we also were able to access,  
7           with exception of those documents that are part  
8           of the Ames Laboratory web site, which I  
9           believe is a restricted web site and we did not  
10          have access to that particular --  
11          We -- we did have it?  At the time we tried and  
12          -- and -- I wasn't -- but anyway, we basically  
13          had the same information that NIOSH had used to  
14          come to their conclusions.  
15          And just to reiterate, we reviewed the  
16          information and pretty much we came to the  
17          similar conclusions as NIOSH did, that the  
18          information available for bioassay was very,  
19          very sparse for both uranium, although there  
20          was some data there for that 48-member cohort  
21          that was divided into four groups, as Dr. Neton  
22          had mentioned.  But there was no thorium data  
23          for bioassay and we also looked at the external  
24          dosimetry data that was available and also  
25          realized that prior to 1953 there was

1           essentially no external dosimetry data that  
2           would involve an estimate of external exposure  
3           to protons, penetrating radiation, to betas for  
4           skin dose estimates, and for neutrons. So we  
5           came to the conclusion, as did NIOSH, that dose  
6           reconstructions (unintelligible) quite  
7           difficult in light of those deficiencies and  
8           gaps in information.

9           For the -- and I will just (unintelligible)  
10          through those because, as I said, these are  
11          just, again, the time periods during which  
12          these various facilities were in operation.  
13          We've already heard those. We questioned some  
14          of these dates here because, like I said, we  
15          also found information that would essentially  
16          have you believe that thorium and uranium  
17          production ceased by 195-- no, actually 1946  
18          for uranium and about 1953, '54 time frame for  
19          thorium.

20          However, obviously the question arises as to  
21          what constitutes the Ames project. Is it  
22          production or potential exposures that go  
23          beyond the production period also to be  
24          included as part of the SEC petition. One  
25          could certainly argue the issue, but in the

1 absence of information -- at least the  
2 information that I've found available -- shows  
3 that Little Ankeny, the area where most of the  
4 work -- production work -- took place was  
5 actually torn down prior to the beginning of  
6 1954, if I can trust some of the information,  
7 including a cartoon that I also included in my  
8 write-up. So there's precious little  
9 information to give precise dates of operation.  
10 And of course one can look at that and -- and  
11 say well, who might have been exposed  
12 thereafter if any decommissioning of Little  
13 Ankeny took place prior to '54. What were the  
14 exposures (unintelligible) after if the  
15 building doesn't exist. Clearly there were  
16 continuing exposures in the other buildings,  
17 the metallurgical and the chemistry building,  
18 but to what extent -- where do you stop.  
19 Because as already mentioned by Dr. Neton, a  
20 couple of those buildings are still in  
21 operation today, and I looked at some of the  
22 data from DOE. They in fact have  
23 decontaminated even into (unintelligible)  
24 certain select (unintelligible). So the  
25 question arises, where do you draw the line

1           that says this is (unintelligible) where  
2           contamination could potentially continue to  
3           expose people and therefore include them in the  
4           actual class of the petitioners.

5           So that's an open question that I think needs  
6           to be looked at carefully and it may be a very  
7           arbitrary decision to say well, '54 clearly  
8           marks the end of production, but there may have  
9           been some contamination in some of the other  
10          (unintelligible) buildings and exclude the  
11          metallurgy and chemistry building. That could  
12          have continued exposure of people. In fact we  
13          did find external dosimetry data that are  
14          clearly in the time frame of '55 and later.  
15          Now to what extent they involve researchers who  
16          may have been still engaged in work for years  
17          afterwards is something that we don't really  
18          know.

19          I did do some cross reference in looking at  
20          specific names for people who were monitored in  
21          the 1955 time frame, and I came across a lot of  
22          names that I know for a fact were the Ph.D.  
23          types who were clearly there to do research or  
24          as opposed to anything else, and so we know  
25          that their exposures continued. Whether or not

1           that can be assigned to the Ames project is  
2           really an issue that has to be resolved.  
3           Again, this is just a review of the external  
4           dosimetry data, as Dr. Neton had already point  
5           out. There's really no data prior to '53, and  
6           that's a critical point and I made an issue out  
7           of that in our write-up. And what prompted the  
8           introduction of what Dr. Neton has referred to  
9           as a -- something of a bona fide health physics  
10          program is really a 1952 AEC survey conducted  
11          at the Ames Laboratory facility, and that was  
12          done in March of 1952, I believe 18 through 21  
13          of March. And they in essence identified a  
14          series of -- of issues that they were  
15          uncomfortable with and I will read to you --  
16          this (unintelligible) a slide and I do  
17          apologize that this slide is obviously not  
18          readable, but I -- I left it, instead of  
19          retyping it, in its original form. You see the  
20          word "secret" written over the top, and I will  
21          read it for those people who are obviously not  
22          in a position to read it from the back of the  
23          room here.  
24          Under the scope, this particular survey was, as  
25          I said, written in behalf of the survey

1           conducted over a 3-day period in March of 1952,  
2           and under "scope" this is what the report  
3           states. (Reading) This is a report of a  
4           preliminary survey performed during the period  
5           of March 18 through 21, 1952 at the Ames  
6           Metallurgical Laboratory, Iowa State College.  
7           This survey was made in response to a request  
8           from the Chicago Operation Office covered by  
9           the health and safety problems existing during  
10          the refining and thorium metal production.  
11          Then it goes on under "purpose," the second  
12          heading that I underlined. There were two  
13          issues that defined the purpose, (reading) to  
14          gather data from which estimation of the daily  
15          weighted average exposure can be determined  
16          from the personal working at the AEC project.  
17          And let me just briefly identify what daily  
18          weighted average means. It is really an issue  
19          -- if a person shows up for work and he's  
20          assigned to a particular location, he may not  
21          necessary spend 100 percent either -- and I  
22          believe the assumption was that the worker  
23          spent about nine hours on the job, but it  
24          didn't mean that he was there (unintelligible)  
25          at a facility at a trade or doing anything

1           else, and so they actually conducted this  
2           particular survey by following 22 people, key  
3           people, who were engaged in -- in the  
4           production of thorium metal around and actually  
5           using stop watches (unintelligible) they did a  
6           time -- a motion study. And on that basis they  
7           came up with time weighted average.

8           In essence, this is not a -- an upper bound  
9           value but it reflects a realistic assessment of  
10          what these people were exposed to in the course  
11          of an 8-hour day.

12          The second purpose stated in this particular  
13          report states as follows: (reading) to suggest  
14          the physical and procedural changes which  
15          should be made in order to correct excessive  
16          exposures.

17          And I underlined "excessive exposures" because  
18          this was recognized as a result of the survey  
19          measurements. And this survey measurements was  
20          a fairly comprehensive, given the time frame in  
21          question, 1952. The survey included such  
22          things as area air sampling -- in other words,  
23          general area air sampling that would  
24          essentially provide you with an understanding  
25          of what is in the air in a room. And then they

1           also did air sampling (unintelligible) called  
2           personnel or lapel air sampling, meaning that  
3           they sampled the air close to the breathing  
4           area of an individual at discrete locations,  
5           which would then give you an understanding of  
6           what this person was exposed to on a daily  
7           basis if he was standing there breathing the  
8           air that contained this radioactivity.

9           In addition to air monitoring, they also  
10          conducted contamination surveys where they took  
11          swipes of the area where an individual was  
12          working. They would take a swipe, rub it, and  
13          then bring it back to a laboratory to count how  
14          much activity was on the surface where this  
15          individual was working, smearable as well as  
16          fixed contamination. And that's very critical,  
17          for instance, in understanding issues such as  
18          what might a person have ingested working in  
19          that area if in fact he was careless in  
20          handling things, touching his mouth and  
21          transferring radioactivity from -- from a  
22          contaminated surface to the mouth.

23          Lastly, there were also measurements involving  
24          air -- external ambient air dose rates. And  
25          again, these would be the external exposures



1           that a person would receive from radiation that  
2           is penetrating his body or potentially at least  
3           pene-- exposing his skin, and some of the  
4           measurements -- the highest measurement in that  
5           survey indicated 22 millirem per hour.    So you  
6           can look at this and say in a given year's  
7           time, if we're talking about 2,000 hours or  
8           possibly more than 2,000 hours, how much that  
9           exposure would contribute to that individual  
10          where the ambient doses might be 22 millirem  
11          per hour.    It would be a substantial dose.  
12          Anyway, so these are the measurements here, and  
13          these are the issues that we looked at and --  
14          and said okay, 1952 turned -- is a turning  
15          point, and so we do look at these numbers and  
16          then say okay, what did we look at in terms of  
17          dose rates and -- and -- and additional data  
18          that followed.    This particular -- that survey  
19          was a wake-up call for the Ames Laboratory  
20          because it identified serious deficiencies.  
21          And this report identified 36 discrete  
22          recommendations for improvement.    Most of those  
23          recommendations were aimed at reducing air  
24          concentration, and in my report I've written to  
25          -- written about -- a lot of the documentation

1           that -- that were only indirectly referenced in  
2           the Dr. Payne Ph.D. thesis, but it creates an  
3           understanding of the circumstances in which  
4           these people were trying to do a heroic job in  
5           a very minimal period of time with equipment,  
6           with facilities, that were never intended to be  
7           used for this kind of production. Little  
8           Ankeny, and I included a picture, was an old  
9           wooden building, a small building that didn't  
10          even have a concrete floor. It had to be added  
11          after the fact. These buildings were not air  
12          conditioned, and in the heat of the summer the  
13          intent was to reduce the -- the temperature  
14          inside the building by bringing in huge fans,  
15          and of course they created a huge problem in  
16          resuspension of contaminants that people were  
17          breathing. So in addition to the lackadaisical  
18          standards for radiation protection, including  
19          things such as -- people were not necessarily  
20          forced to wear respirators, but the building  
21          itself lacked what in today's terms we call  
22          engineering design. We would design a building  
23          today very differently from what this building  
24          was during the time that thorium production was  
25          -- was taking place. We would make sure that

1 the flow of air would always go from a  
2 contaminated area into a hood or some place  
3 where it wouldn't necessary (sic) expose  
4 workers. So in combination we know that pre-  
5 '52 worker conditions were very different from  
6 post-'52 because as a result of this particular  
7 (unintelligible) survey many changes occurred  
8 so that when you look at '53 data we have to  
9 acknowledge the fact that the -- the -- the  
10 dose rates that we observed now from -- from  
11 (unintelligible) dosimetry data cannot be  
12 extrapolated backwards in time because here the  
13 AEC forced a large number of changes. And  
14 reluctantly, on the part of Dr.  
15 (unintelligible), who was director and as you  
16 can see from the dialogue that I included as  
17 part of the exhibits.  
18 But anyway, let me go back and now talk about  
19 the issue that is very critical here. There  
20 were three issues that we identified. The  
21 first one was clearly one in which we  
22 questioned whether or not the '54, '55 time  
23 frame should be considered as the prime period  
24 for the SEC. And again, I don't have an answer  
25 to that. It becomes an issue of can we look at

1 the residual contamination. Clearly Ankeny --  
2 Little Ankeny was gone, and so that is  
3 obviously the most likely source term for  
4 residual contamination that would have exposed  
5 people after '54.

6 But there were other buildings, as I said, that  
7 they were -- simply used and -- and -- and  
8 series of decontamination steps were taken up  
9 until the '90s and possibly still today. So I  
10 don't have an answer to what constitutes this  
11 particular time frame based on things such as  
12 residual contamination.

13 The second one was the class of workers, and  
14 again, the class of workers as defined by the  
15 petition and by NIOSH makes certain references  
16 which I'm not sure can be interpreted in -- in  
17 -- in certain ways. One of the groups of  
18 people that I identified that were clearly also  
19 acknowledged in Dr. Payne's Ph.D. thesis were  
20 guards. Now whether or not guards can be  
21 classified as support staff, I don't know.

22 But guards were clearly present because of the  
23 fact that this was a highly secret process and  
24 required obviously oversight by somebody to  
25 make sure that there was a controlled access to

1 the facility. And in one of the cartoons that  
2 I included that also comes out of Dr. Payne's  
3 thesis were the -- the firemen who were  
4 routinely called to respond to fires that --  
5 and explosions, but were not allowed to come  
6 into the building to put out the fire. So  
7 clearly there was a controlled access, and  
8 access control was obviously exercised by  
9 guards, and guards clearly would have been  
10 exposed. And to what extent, again, current  
11 definition as defined by the petitioners and by  
12 NIOSH would include guards, I again -- that's  
13 the subject for discussion, but I would say  
14 that if the guards are not included, they  
15 should be included.

16 And thirdly, the most important thing is the  
17 issue of what were the episodic doses that  
18 could have contributed to an exposure that  
19 might have them eligible for the exposure  
20 period that is not necessary defined by 250-day  
21 workday aggregate. As has already been pointed  
22 out by Dr. Fuortes and by Dr. Ziemer, I -- my  
23 interpretation is that when a person is exposed  
24 during an acute or episodic or even for a few  
25 days in exposure that, as Dr. Neton correctly

1 points out, will continue to expose because  
2 it's an internal exposure. But realize that if  
3 I come to a workplace and I spend one day there  
4 and I'm exposed to a whopping internal exposure  
5 that will continue to expose my lung, my bone,  
6 my liver, my kidneys, my lymph nodes for  
7 perhaps years to come, does that constitute an  
8 acute exposure? In my mind, it does. And --  
9 and if it -- it constitutes that exposure  
10 because I don't have to work for 250 days to  
11 end up with a cumulative dose that would  
12 potentially bring me over a probability of  
13 causation that exceeds 50 percent.

14 The second criteria that involves a potential  
15 look at the 250-day period is -- is -- is this  
16 definition that defined under paragraph 83.13,  
17 and it says other events involving similar high  
18 level exposure resulting from the failure of  
19 radiation protection controls. And I think the  
20 (unintelligible) survey clearly points to a  
21 failure of radiological controls. Everyone  
22 admits to the fact that there were people there  
23 who should have been wearing respirators who  
24 (unintelligible) not -- were not forced to wear  
25 respirators, that conditions were high for

1 exposures involving airborne surface  
2 contamination and exposures. And so from --  
3 from that point of view, in addition to the  
4 episodic events which we clearly know happened  
5 but were not documented, along with everything  
6 else, these (unintelligible) these episodic  
7 events clearly involved fires, explosions, as  
8 well as fires from the grinding of -- of  
9 uranium and others, and they -- none of these  
10 were documented, so we have no clue. But as  
11 Dr. Melius and -- and Dr. Ziemer have pointed  
12 out, when -- in other locations we do not  
13 necessary have documentation that involves  
14 specific assessments for individuals who may  
15 have exposed to a -- an exposure that involved  
16 an episodic one, we almost really don't care  
17 because, as Dr. Neton pointed out, the body is  
18 an integrator. In other words, if I am being  
19 monitored on a monthly, or even yearly, basis  
20 for an excretion or by chest counting, it  
21 doesn't really matter whether or not that  
22 exposure occurred as a -- as a matter of  
23 routine work or as an episodic one, as long as  
24 there is some data. We do not have data here,  
25 so that the issue of an episodic event takes

1 special meaning here that is very different  
2 from places like Mallinckrodt where perhaps we  
3 didn't monitor in the aftermath of a  
4 (unintelligible) event and explosion, but  
5 because we did in fact monitor (unintelligible)  
6 on a monthly or semi-yearly basis, we could at  
7 least look back and say well, does it really  
8 matter if there's (unintelligible) difference  
9 between a routine exposure and episodic  
10 exposure. In this case we do not have any kind  
11 of data, so it makes this particular issue a  
12 very special one.

13 On the issue of exposures from routine  
14 exposures, I do have a couple of calculations  
15 that I pointed out. Here you see -- again,  
16 these are taken directly out of the survey, and  
17 the -- I'd like to be able to point to the  
18 numbers here, if I knew how. How does this --  
19 how does the pointer work?

20 (Pause)

21 Here it is. Okay. The number I wanted to  
22 point to is the following here. It says  
23 (unintelligible). These are the people who did  
24 chlorination of the thorium, and this again is  
25 a time-weighted concentration to find



1 disintegrations per minute per cubic meter, and  
2 3,100 dpm per cubic meter was the time-weighted  
3 average of thorium exposures. Also you need to  
4 -- to understand is that you have, in addition  
5 to thorium, thoron, which is a daughter  
6 product. Thoron is radon 220. And you see  
7 there in that line, 30,000 dpm per cubic meter  
8 (unintelligible) as to what this really means.  
9 These are time-weighted, as I said. If you  
10 look at the actual spot samples, you see  
11 measurements here -- again, this is defined  
12 here in thorium concentrations, again, the same  
13 (unintelligible) dpm per cubic meter. But when  
14 you take a sample -- spot sample, you see  
15 activity levels that in some cases -- this is  
16 the highest one, 60,800 dpm per cubic meter.  
17 So clearly there -- there are instances of  
18 measurements here that involve thorium levels  
19 that are several times higher than the time-  
20 weighted average. The same thing with thoron  
21 levels when you look at values such as 120,000  
22 dpm per cubic meter as a single spot sample.  
23 But anyway, using that data, what I did was --  
24 and this is strictly for illustration. This is  
25 not intended to do -- be a dose reconstruction,

1 but strictly for illustration. I looked at the  
2 3,100 dpm per cubic meter and assuming that we  
3 -- we used type F here for the lung --  
4 calculated the lung dose. And again, this is a  
5 50-year committed dose, but realizing it's not  
6 a venue of function. Realize if I inhale  
7 something today, it's not going to be -- if --  
8 let's assume over 50 years the dose would be 50  
9 rem, it's not one rem per year.

10 Based on the -- the movement and by kinetics of  
11 the thorium, my lung dose would be very heavily  
12 weighted towards the first few years as opposed  
13 to latter years. But you see from a single  
14 day's exposure, using 3,100 dpm per cubic meter  
15 of air concentrations and assuming that the  
16 person was inhaling on average 1.2 cubic meters  
17 per hour and that there was a 12-- a 9-hour  
18 time period for a work day, this is what he  
19 would end up as a dose to the lungs, 10.4 rem  
20 in a single day.

21 Also when we do this with the red marrow for  
22 (unintelligible) an assigned solubility value  
23 of type M, you end up with a bone marrow dose  
24 of 5.7. And of course the largest one would be  
25 in the bone surface type M at 145 rem from a

1 single day's worth of exposure.

2 Not included here are potential other tissues  
3 that would also suffer serious high doses from  
4 such an exposure, and that includes the liver  
5 and of course the lymph nodes, thoracic lymph  
6 nodes.

7 I'm sure that -- and Dr. Neton and I have  
8 spoken in private -- that he contests some of  
9 the assumptions that went into the analysis  
10 done by the AEC. I don't know -- I think I've  
11 exhausted my time for my stay up here so I will  
12 forfeit that, but I think this requires some  
13 additional discussion between us and NIOSH in  
14 trying to resolve what these numbers really  
15 mean.

16 Mind you that this is only for thorium 232. It  
17 does not include ingestion of thorium. It does  
18 not include the in-- exposure to ambient dose  
19 rates, external dose rates, and  
20 (unintelligible) does not involve all of the  
21 other radionuclides that are part of the chain.  
22 And I just wanted to briefly identify this  
23 without going through them.

24 We're facing looking at thorium 232, and that  
25 is your first alpha, and you realize thorium

1           232 -- and ends up ultimately as stable lead  
2           208. And if you subtract 208 from 232, you end  
3           up with 24 daltons. An alpha particle has 4  
4           daltons. That means there's six alpha  
5           particles as part of this cascade of  
6           radionuclides. And many of these things will  
7           be inhaled in constant with the thorium 232.  
8           So we're not talking about a single species or  
9           two, just thorium 232 and thoron 220. We're  
10          talking about a large number of other  
11          radionuclides that would also contribute to  
12          these doses and we can discuss in detail what  
13          the implications are, as Dr. Neton had pointed  
14          out to me, that perhaps some of the information  
15          that's in -- in the survey report may require  
16          some adjustment. But this is strictly for  
17          illustration and the illustration  
18          (unintelligible) one routine exposure in one  
19          day would constitute a significant health risk  
20          and exposure to an individual working at this  
21          facility.

22          So with that, I will (unintelligible).

23          **BOARD DISCUSSION**

24          **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Hans. Let me ask you a  
25          question on the issue of determining when a --

1           when one should end the time period for the  
2           class.

3           **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

4           **DR. ZIEMER:** You talked about the presence of  
5           residual contamination and so on on -- in  
6           subsequent years. Now it would seem to me that  
7           the decision on whether to end the class time  
8           period would be based more on your ability to  
9           do dose reconstruction, regardless of whether  
10          the facility continued in its previous form or  
11          whether there was residual contamination. Why  
12          wouldn't the criteria simply be -- have to do  
13          with their monitoring program, as opposed to  
14          what the source of the activity was that --

15          **DR. BEHLING:** Well, that's --

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** Or are you impl-- maybe I  
17          misunderstood. I thought you were implying  
18          that if there was residual contamination, that  
19          therefore the class should continue. My  
20          understanding is that the monitoring program  
21          changed quite significantly and abruptly. Now  
22          we haven't necessarily examined what it looked  
23          like in those later years, so maybe that's open  
24          to question. But it seemed to me it's fairly  
25          clear in the early years there's very little

1 monitoring. There's kind of a transition  
2 period somewhere around '54. But you're not --  
3 you're not asserting that the presence of the  
4 residual contamination is -- is a case for --  
5 itself, of continuing the class, are you -- or  
6 are you?

7 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, half and half. I would say  
8 obviously the -- the absence of data -- when --  
9 this particular survey that was done in '52 was  
10 really confined to Little Ankeny, which is  
11 obviously the most contaminated facility among  
12 the buildings used. But since that was  
13 decontaminated, there's obviously no -- no need  
14 to worry about residual contamination for a  
15 building that no longer exists. The question  
16 is to what extent is -- are there data out  
17 there that would at least allow us to give --  
18 to get some insight into what contamination  
19 that was -- existed in the other three  
20 buildings, which we don't have any data at all  
21 for. One of the key things that was pointed  
22 out in -- amongst the memos that was dated in  
23 1951 -- again, it was (unintelligible) by an  
24 AEC individual who said you guys are not  
25 keeping any records here.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, I'm -- I think we're --

2           **DR. BEHLING:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- okay here on '51 and '52  
4 certainly, and maybe 3. Okay. Thank you.

5           **DR. MELIUS:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

6           --

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Do you want to follow up on that,  
8 Jim?

9           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, just -- just -- Arjun  
10 Makhijani and I had a discussion on -- on this  
11 issue as they were finalizing their report, and  
12 it was sort of a difficult situation, the fact  
13 that the petition covered a certain time  
14 period, but that was limited. The NIOSH  
15 evaluation had only covered a certain time  
16 period where we had data. There was no site  
17 profile to work from and I sort of question  
18 whether we really -- it was appropriate for the  
19 SC&A review to sort of go beyond the scope of  
20 what they were asked to review with what NIOSH  
21 had already worked on. However, it was  
22 appropriate to raise it as an issue and I think  
23 -- for determination both by NIOSH as well as -  
24 - the Board may want to consider, you know,  
25 does that issue need further exploration. But

1           it would be in some ways separate from what  
2           we've done so far and...

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Neton, did you have an  
4           additional comment on that issue?

5           **DR. NETON:** Yeah, I have a couple of  
6           observations, if I might -- not in the spirit  
7           of argumentation, but just -- just some  
8           observations.

9           One, I think -- I've looked at the original  
10          report that Hans was just discussing and that  
11          survey was of the metallurgical building, not  
12          Little Ankeny, so we do have data for the  
13          thorium operations that persisted. So -- and I  
14          think we have a fairly good handle on that,  
15          which leads to my first point, which is I think  
16          what doc-- what you were getting at, Dr.  
17          Ziemer, is the question is not whether, you  
18          know, there was contamination that persisted in  
19          these buildings, but can NIOSH put plausible  
20          upper bounds on the exposures in those  
21          buildings.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** That's right.

23          **DR. NETON:** And as I indicated, we -- and Hans  
24          made very good -- made my point very well, I  
25          think we have a lot of data in that building.



1           And once op-- production operations stopped, we  
2           have at least maximum bounding surface  
3           contamination levels, that sort of thing, that  
4           we can use. So I think -- I think we could do  
5           something there, but we certainly need to look  
6           at it a little more closely.

7           The second observation I'd like to make is on  
8           this internal dose area. I do -- Hans and I  
9           have discussed this. NIOSH has come to  
10          somewhat -- there was very limited time to look  
11          at it, but the internal dose calculations, by  
12          our estimation, are much lower than what Dr.  
13          Behling has presented. The first year dose for  
14          -- for these activities were certainly less  
15          than 2 rem for lung, a couple hundred millirem  
16          for bone mar-- bone red marrow and about 300  
17          millirem for bone surfaces. That's accepting  
18          the data at face value.

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** Are you using the same --

20          **DR. NETON:** I'm not talking -- the first year  
21          dose versus the 50-year dose.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, well, I think he's --

23          **DR. NETON:** And he did do 50-year doses.

24          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- (unintelligible) per day here,  
25          which is --

1           **DR. NETON:** No, no -- no, I'm sorry, he -- what  
2 he did was -- it's a 50-year dose from a one-  
3 day exposure at the facility. And what we're  
4 saying is if you had one day exposure at the  
5 facility, the first year dose is -- is  
6 substantially lower than what is presented.  
7 And so then that brings in the question of the  
8 risk models and what is the accrued risk over  
9 time from a protracted exposure versus an acute  
10 exposure that might occur for an incident like  
11 a criticality. This is all tied up in the  
12 deliberations we had with the SEC rule related  
13 to specific -- you know, having specific  
14 cancers added to the SEC. This is the path  
15 that SC&A is going down which we tried and  
16 failed miserably at, so I think there's --  
17 there's some discussion that needs to occur  
18 here is what I'm saying.

19 The other issue I'll bring up is there are six  
20 alphas -- it's not clear to me that all six of  
21 those alphas weren't included in the dpm per  
22 cubic meter calculation, so in fact it may be  
23 up to six times more -- six times less thorium  
24 per unit intake than was indicated by the HASL  
25 survey. So there's some issues out here that

1 we just need to address. That's all I really  
2 wanted to point out.

3 **DR. BEHLING:** Can I just make a comment on that  
4 issue? Yes, there are six alphas, but you have  
5 to understand what was done here. The  
6 measurements were done by air sampling that  
7 used filters. And so what you do at time zero  
8 or when you walk into a place and you're taking  
9 the air measurements, you only do  
10 (unintelligible) particulates mature, which  
11 among the six alphas excludes radon 220, which  
12 is a gas. And of course what they did was they  
13 waited for a period of one to three days for  
14 the very first sample, and of course that  
15 eliminates the short-lived product from thoron  
16 that has only 55 seconds. So now you're left  
17 with four alpha -- in fact, if I have a chance  
18 I can go back to the last slide just to point  
19 out that. And then they would take a second  
20 count, which was seven days later, meaning  
21 eight to 10 days after the initial sample was  
22 taken, and of course that (unintelligible) the  
23 case of the lead 212 which is the indicator  
24 radionuclide for thoron. And unlike  
25 (unintelligible) when we look today at a radon

1 level, we usually look at radon that is trapped  
2 in a matrix of carbon material and then you  
3 allow it to decay and at the point of  
4 equilibrium assess the gamma component. This  
5 is all based on an assumption about  
6 (unintelligible) equilibrium (unintelligible)  
7 equilibrium we then determine what the radon  
8 level in that room was that we were trying to  
9 measure. Here we actually measured the lead  
10 212, which makes no difference what the  
11 equilibrium fractions and what -- what the  
12 ventilation rate was. If you measure lead 212  
13 you know for a fact this is what the  
14 radionuclide daughters were of thoron 220.  
15 I see (unintelligible) shaking his head.

16 **DR. NETON:** It's in the interest of technical  
17 accuracy. I don't think they measured the lead  
18 212. What they did was they measured all the  
19 long-lived and then decayed it, and then what  
20 was left was still the long-lived, not the lead  
21 212.

22 **DR. BEHLING:** But what they did was they  
23 measured --

24 **DR. NETON:** Well --

25 **DR. BEHLING:** -- two -- they had two sets, one

1 after the first to three days, and then a week  
2 later, and then they subtracted the --

3 **DR. NETON:** No, there --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, this obviously is going to  
5 be a --

6 **DR. NETON:** We need to have a sidebar  
7 discussion on this.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- discussion --

9 **DR. BEHLING:** (Off microphone) It's clearly  
10 (unintelligible) on page 52 and 53 in the  
11 report, for anyone who understands  
12 (unintelligible), and you will get a  
13 clarification as to why lead 212 truly is the  
14 indicator radionuclide for thoron 220.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. We have a question from Dr.  
16 Lockey -- or Dr. Roessler.

17 **DR. LOCKEY:** Was there -- in relationship to  
18 1955, were there exceptional high exposure  
19 ratios in that time frame, in the '55 year time  
20 frame, as there were previously?

21 **DR. NETON:** That really is unknown to us at  
22 this point. I mean clearly -- I mean we know  
23 that production stopped and we believe we can  
24 bracket it with the production exposure period,  
25 but we don't know exactly how high they were.

1 We just know that we believe we can put a  
2 plausible upper bound on it at this point, and  
3 that's really all we've -- we did up till now.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Fuortes.

5 **DR. FUORTES:** Jim, I'd just ask you if you  
6 could put that upper bound on it now, if you  
7 have that, or if you could share it with us so  
8 it'd make it public.

9 **DR. NETON:** Well, we haven't calculated it, but  
10 what I'm suggesting is if you have 1952 and '53  
11 monitoring data to show surface contamination  
12 which was in the metallurgical building that  
13 did persist and the contamination, as you  
14 suggested, is still there today, we know --  
15 based on the contamination levels -- we can  
16 develop models that would resuspend that  
17 material in the air and develop some bounding  
18 values for the exposures. I don't -- we don't  
19 have the model developed at this point, but we  
20 believe that we could do that, and that's --  
21 that's the basis for our opinion of putting  
22 plausible upper bounds for the 1955 period.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Dr. Poston has a comment --  
24 or a question.

25 **DR. POSTON:** Hans, providing example

1           calculations is always dangerous, as is  
2           focusing too much on them. I want to make sure  
3           I understand what you're telling me here. The  
4           last line in your slide says 50-year committed  
5           organ dose, and I would have expected units of  
6           dose equivalent or effective dose or something,  
7           but I would not expect it as a rate. Could you  
8           explain so I understand exactly what you mean  
9           by that?

10       **DR. BEHLING:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

11       **DR. ZIEMER:** It says rem per day, but  
12       apparently I misunder-- misinterpreted that, as  
13       well.

14       **DR. POSTON:** Is that for a one-day intake?

15       **DR. ZIEMER:** He's saying it's rem per day of  
16       exposure, apparently.

17       **DR. POSTON:** When you -- it doesn't make any --

18       **DR. BEHLING:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

19       **DR. POSTON:** It doesn't make any sense, because  
20       if you do the integration over 50 years, it  
21       should be rem, not rem per day.

22       **DR. BEHLING:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

23       **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, no, Dr. Poston, it's per  
24       day of intake. It's a 50-year --

25       **DR. POSTON:** Well, that's why I asked --

1           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- so if you have two days of  
2 intake, the 50-year exposure would double.

3           **DR. POSTON:** Still -- okay, I understand, --

4           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** It's a little misleading.

5           **DR. POSTON:** -- but it's still incorrect.

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Let me see, Dr.  
7 Lockey, did you have another comment or...

8           **DR. LOCKEY:** I was trying to get a handle on  
9 the 1954 to 1955 time frame. How many new --  
10 new workers were at the facility who started in  
11 1950 time frame -- 1955 time frame; do we know  
12 that?

13           **DR. NETON:** No -- no, I don't. I will say that  
14 I -- we've looked at the database and as far as  
15 workers affected by this 250-day requirement,  
16 there is one worker currently in our -- in our  
17 data files who has an exposure period less than  
18 250 days, but I don't know the answer to who  
19 started in '55.

20           **DR. ZIEMER:** Further comments or questions?  
21 Yes.

22           **MR. CLAWSON:** When -- when do we actually have  
23 data? What year does the data really start  
24 that we can actually believe in or that you  
25 have a good handle on? Is that -- is that



1 after '53 or what?

2 **DR. NETON:** Not -- we think that we have a  
3 handle on '52 and '53 for external dosimetry,  
4 and we believe we can do dose reconstructions  
5 for that. And we know that those were the  
6 period of active production -- periods of  
7 active production for thorium. And then we  
8 know that the active production stopped in '54,  
9 and so therefore it -- it seems to stand to  
10 reason that the exposures would be no higher  
11 than when the material was actively being  
12 produced in the 1955 time frame. We have some  
13 -- we have indications that there are limited  
14 external dosimetry results for '55 and beyond,  
15 but to be honest, we have not pursued those and  
16 developed any coworker models or anything like  
17 that at this time. Again, this is a situation  
18 where the SEC -- we believe we need to make a  
19 determination can we do plausible upper bounds,  
20 and we have not refined and developed the  
21 models to -- to pursue the -- you know, in the  
22 '55 and onward period.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** Was there -- was there operations  
24 going on aft-- you say that production stopped  
25 in '53?

1           **DR. NETON:** '54 for thorium.

2           **MR. CLAWSON:** Was -- were there operations  
3 continued on through that facility?

4           **DR. NETON:** Yes, it exists today.

5           **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay. 'Cause -- 'cause I'll tell  
6 you, I'm personally amazed at how much thorium  
7 was produced. I'm classified as a production  
8 facility out there, and I'm looking at the  
9 uranium that was processed through these  
10 facilities and it's just astronomical to me.  
11 It's -- it's unbelievable. I -- and the  
12 thorium on that. But part of the thing, too,  
13 is a little bit of the history of the fires and  
14 stuff, do we -- do we actually have accounts of  
15 how many explosions were out there, how many  
16 fires where the people were involved with  
17 those?

18           **DR. NETON:** No --

19           **MR. CLAWSON:** Some of the issues --

20           **DR. NETON:** -- very limited information, that's  
21 part of the rationale and basis for adding, you  
22 know, this -- this -- this time period to the  
23 class.

24           **DR. ZIEMER:** Hans.

25           **DR. BEHLING:** Perhaps the only reference was in

1 the Ph.D. thesis, and I think it's documented  
2 elsewhere, that in a single day there were six  
3 explosions. And again, the cartoon shows Dr.  
4 (unintelligible) pleading with the secretaries  
5 to stay on in their job. Again, this is the  
6 kind of data we would normally choose not to  
7 make use of, but in the absence of data, you do  
8 what you can to try to get an understanding of  
9 the conditions under which people were working.  
10 And clearly my inclusion of a photograph of  
11 Little Ankeny as a building and the add-ons and  
12 the anecdotal stories are strictly there  
13 because we're not in a position to make use of  
14 legitimate data that we would normally want to  
15 make use of. But it does add at least some  
16 understanding of the questionable circumstances  
17 under which people were expected to work.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you. Other comments  
19 or questions? Yes, Dr. Fuortes.

20 **DR. FUORTES:** I hope you have time for a joke,  
21 too.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Sure.

23 **DR. FUORTES:** Okay.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** We may need one here.

25 **DR. FUORTES:** The -- the explosions and fires,

1 th-- they were experimenting with methods,  
2 initially with calcium, subsequently magnesium,  
3 and they were experimenting with methods of  
4 making these retorts or these bombs. And so  
5 they -- they had some days when they had  
6 multiple and some weeks when they might go two  
7 weeks without problems. But they had big and  
8 little explosions. Fires they had on a regular  
9 basis because they were machining uranium. So  
10 that was actually one of their training tricks  
11 was they took a young machinist and they'd tell  
12 him you go lathe that, and they'd watch how he  
13 lathed it, and this poor machinist would end up  
14 with a fire in front of his face. That was  
15 actually one of their -- their training  
16 exercises was to -- to teach them that uranium  
17 can ex-- you know, can explode on you.  
18 The joke about the guards, you brought up the  
19 guards. They -- they had -- they collected  
20 their tailings from the -- from the milling,  
21 they -- you know, 600,000 pounds of -- of  
22 recycled uranium. They stuck those in these  
23 oak whiskey barrels. If you get a chance to  
24 read that history of -- Dr. Payne's history, it  
25 is stunning. This isn't in the history, it's

1           just from some of these old guys telling the  
2           tales of what fun people they were to work  
3           around.

4           They would tell the guards that -- that uranium  
5           could spontaneously ignite, and so the guards  
6           had to go feel the barrels. And so one day  
7           some idiot filled one of the barrels with  
8           boiling water, and so a guard came running out  
9           during a late night experiment saying oh, my  
10          God; oh, my God, this -- that's the joke.

11         **DR. ZIEMER:** Hang on, I think Larry -- Larry  
12          has a comment here, and then we'll come back --

13         **MR. ELLIOTT:** If I may, I want to make one  
14          thing clear that I heard from Dr. Behling, and  
15          I -- and I want to make sure that we have an  
16          understanding about this. The way that the  
17          proposed class definition is couched at this  
18          time, guards and/or firemen would be covered.  
19          And I didn't -- I thought I heard Dr. Behling  
20          imply that there was a question in your mind,  
21          and I just want to make sure that we're all on  
22          the same page here. Guards, firemen and those  
23          -- it's captured in the phrase "should have  
24          been monitored", so if they were in an exposed  
25          situation, they should have been monitored,

1           they should be covered under this class.

2           **DR. MELIUS:** And what about the secretaries in  
3           the building, also?

4           **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, I think they should have  
5           been monitored, and I would argue that they  
6           should be covered.

7           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. Okay.

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you for that clarification  
9           then. Brad Clawson again.

10          **MR. CLAWSON:** I'm just wondering, what -- what  
11          kind of storage facility -- we -- I'm trying to  
12          figure out what kind of storage facility did  
13          they have for the uranium products that the  
14          produced? Was it stored right there in the  
15          facilities?

16          **MS. MUNN:** Brad, talk into your mike. Talk  
17          into your mike and not them.

18          **MR. CLAWSON:** (Off microphone) Sorry, I'll get  
19          (unintelligible). Anyway, I'm -- I'm just  
20          wondering about the storage facility  
21          (unintelligible) 'cause they were producing  
22          quite a bit and I was wondering if they had the  
23          time frames of how long it was to stay in there  
24          and so forth, and was this --

25          **DR. BEHLING:** Well, some of this stuff was

1 obviously not stored for any length of time  
2 because it was clearly needed to do -- support  
3 the graphite pile in Chicago, so some of the  
4 uranium was probably shipped as soon as it was  
5 available. For this thorium, I believe there  
6 may have been a storage facility or shed that  
7 was used to store on site within the perimeter  
8 of the college, but I'm not sure there's much  
9 discussion about how that was done and the  
10 security surrounding it. But clearly there  
11 must have been a storage facility in addition  
12 to the four buildings.

13 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, the only thing I can remember  
14 about storage was some of the surveys that were  
15 made that the highest -- one of the highest  
16 ambient exposures were like 22 millirem per  
17 hour near one of the storage areas, I think  
18 that's what it was called. But to what extent  
19 and how long the material stayed there, I  
20 really -- really don't know.

21 **MR. CLAWSON:** But that is taken into  
22 consideration of their dose and so forth.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Dr. Melius.

24 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. If we're ready, I would  
25 like to offer a motion to --





1           under the statutory requirements established by  
2           EEOICPA incorporated into 42 CFR Section 83.13.  
3           The Board respectfully recommends a Special  
4           Exposure Cohort be accorded to all Department  
5           of Energy employees or its contractor or  
6           subcontractor employees who were monitored or  
7           should have been monitored while working at the  
8           Ames Laboratory in one or more of the following  
9           facilities/locations: Chemistry Annex 1 (also  
10          known as the "old women's gymnasium" and  
11          "Little Ankeny"), Chemistry Annex 2, Chemistry  
12          Building (also known as "Gilman Hall"),  
13          Research Building or the Metallurgical Building  
14          (also known as Harley Wilhelm Hall) for a  
15          number of work days aggregating at least 250  
16          work days during the period from January 1st,  
17          1942 through December 31st, 1954, or in  
18          combination with the work days within the  
19          parameters established for one or more other  
20          classes of employees in the SEC.  
21          These workers were employed during the early  
22          years of the nuclear weapon production. There  
23          are very little monitoring data available for  
24          the Ames Laboratory during the years in  
25          question. NIOSH concluded that the available

1 monitoring and source term information is not  
2 sufficient to document or estimate the  
3 potential maximum radiation exposures for  
4 workers at the Ames Laboratory under plausible  
5 circumstances during the time period in  
6 question. The Board concurs with this  
7 conclusion.

8 NIOSH has reviewed information which confirms  
9 that radiation exposures at the Ames Laboratory  
10 during the time period in question could have  
11 endangered the health of members of this class.  
12 The Board concurs with this conclusion.

13 The Board is still evaluating issues related to  
14 people who may have been exposed to radiation  
15 during discrete incidents that could have  
16 involved exceptionally high exposures to  
17 radiation while working at the Ames Laboratory.  
18 For example, those who were present during the  
19 explosions or fires -- and fires in some of the  
20 buildings, close parentheses, and who may not  
21 meet the 250-workday requirement described  
22 above. The Board will continue to review this  
23 matter and may make additional future  
24 recommendations regarding this group.  
25 Enclosing (sic) is supporting documentation

1 from the recent Advisory Board meeting held in  
2 Washington, D.C. where the Special Exposure  
3 Cohort petition was discussed. This  
4 documentation includes transcripts of public  
5 comments on the petition, copies of the  
6 petition, the NIOSH review thereof, and related  
7 documents distributed by NIOSH and the  
8 petitioners. If any of these items are  
9 unavailable, they will follow shortly.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** You've heard the motion. Is there  
11 a second?

12 **MR. GIBSON:** I second that.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Seconded by Mike Gibson. The  
14 Chair wishes to ask the mover of the motion if  
15 the 21 days in sentence one is a new time  
16 table. I think we've had 31 days on past  
17 motions, did we not -- has it been 21?

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Twenty-one days.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** It's subject to change. I'm not  
21 even sure where we came up with --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** I thought we were using 31 in  
23 order to get the transcripts in time --

24 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, actually --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- but if you tell me it's 21,

1 I'll take that, but --

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- I think our limit was getting  
4 the transcripts. Has it been 21?

5 **DR. MELIUS:** It's 21. I think it was actually  
6 based on Ray telling us that that's when -- the  
7 first time we inserted this -- he would have it  
8 available within 21 days, so --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you.

10 **DR. MELIUS:** -- but...

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** The other comment, if I might  
12 suggest -- and this would be in the form of a  
13 friendly amendment -- to add where it says  
14 Advisory -- in the last paragraph, "Advisory  
15 Board meeting held in Washington," we might add  
16 the date, held on June -- what -- what is the  
17 date?

18 **DR. MELIUS:** June 15th.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is that agreeable as a friendly  
20 amendment, for specificity on the --

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah. And keep in mind now that  
23 this motion includes the possibility of some  
24 ongoing discussions on the issue of the  
25 episodic exposures, but does allow one to come

1 to closure -- I guess on most of the  
2 petitioners, from what we heard there, that the  
3 250-day issue affects a very small number,  
4 maybe one person.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** Correct, and this language on the  
6 250 days is similar to the language we put in  
7 the Pacific Proving Ground and Nevada Test Site  
8 letters that we did to prov-- Special Exposure  
9 Cohorts at that last meeting. We also set up a  
10 workgroup and I would propose that we continue.  
11 We -- we actually will have a presentation on  
12 some of these issues later this morning or this  
13 afternoon, and that we have a workgroup  
14 established and that we sort of include  
15 consideration of this in the context of the  
16 workgroup. That would also give time for NIOSH  
17 and SC&A to resolve some of those technical  
18 issues that we -- we've heard about -- about  
19 this morning.

20 The -- in regard to the issue of -- of the  
21 continuation of the time frame, I did not  
22 include that in the -- the letter, though I --  
23 I would propose that we -- there needs to be  
24 some action I think to explore this -- this --  
25 some closure to this issue of for how long

1           should this -- what happened in '55 and '56, is  
2           the data from that time period adequate --

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** And this can -- this does not need  
4           to be as part of this motion now, you're  
5           exactly right.

6           **DR. MELIUS:** Right, yeah. Yeah.

7           **DR. WADE:** Dr. Fuortes has a question.

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Dr. Fuortes.

9           **DR. FUORTES:** I don't know if this has bearing  
10          in your consideration in the future, but -- but  
11          that's one filer, one person who has filed in a  
12          new program. To our knowledge, we think that  
13          it's on the order of 100 people, at least, that  
14          -- that would have worked less than a year. I  
15          mean that's --

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, and this is not limited  
17          simply based on that number. I was just  
18          pointing out that it does allow NIOSH to move  
19          ahead at least on -- on those who would be  
20          eligible under this, and leaves the door open  
21          for addressing that other issue.

22          I -- I want -- the Chair wants to be assured  
23          that we have the right dates here now. It  
24          turns out inadvertently -- I don't know, Board  
25          members, if you went back and looked at the --

1 the copies of the last two letters that we sent  
2 to the Secretary. We had actually, in our  
3 formal motion, approved the wrong dates for --  
4 for one of our previous petitions, and that had  
5 to be explained to the Secretary of Health and  
6 Human Services as to why our motion didn't  
7 match up with the recommended petition. And it  
8 was explained to the Secretary that -- at least  
9 that the Chair thought this was an inadvertent  
10 error. But in any event, I'm --

11 **DR. WADE:** For the record, that error has been  
12 rectified (unintelligible) Secretary's action.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, and I'm -- I want to make  
14 sure that these dates match up with -- if  
15 anyone -- January 1st, '42 through December  
16 31st, '54, okay. We're okay on that.  
17 Any further discussion on the motion?

18 (No responses)

19 Does anyone wish to speak against the motion or  
20 other questions? Yes, Wanda Munn.

21 **MS. MUNN:** I'm not clear what change might  
22 occur as a result of our discussions with  
23 reference to the 250-workday requirement,  
24 especially in light of the information that's  
25 already available to us relative to episodic

1 events that have long-term effect. It seems to  
2 me that this is an issue which might vary from  
3 site to site, depending on what type of  
4 episodic event was occurring, so that in this  
5 case if we feel that the episodes which were  
6 likely and which we know did occur would have  
7 the effect of providing a chronic dose that we  
8 could eliminate that from this particular  
9 letter, simply on the basis of accepting the  
10 fact that the 250-day workday requirement  
11 stipulated in the original law didn't -- was  
12 not reason for exclusion here. I think we've  
13 heard information clearly showing that the  
14 wording in the law would allow for this  
15 particular type of exposure to be considered as  
16 an unusual event that creates chronic dose.  
17 Therefore, my question is, could we not  
18 eliminate this paragraph indicating that we're  
19 going to continue discussion on it, even though  
20 we will in fact do so, since it will be an  
21 issue for every site that we have a similar  
22 kind of situation. But in this particular  
23 case, are we likely to change our minds from --  
24 my personal perspective, this is a case where  
25 the length of -- of ex-- of employment is not



1 the question. The question is whether episodic  
2 exposure occurred. And apparently episodic  
3 exposure occurred for all people who were  
4 employed there at that time.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me respond to that partially,  
6 and others may, as well. I think certainly the  
7 regulation itself does specify that individuals  
8 exposed to episodic events are qualified.

9 **MS. MUNN:** Uh-huh.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's true in all cases, is it  
11 not?

12 **MS. MUNN:** Uh-huh.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** I mean just as a generic -- I'm  
14 sort of looking at Larry and he's nodding his  
15 head yes.

16 **MS. MUNN:** Well, given the quote from --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** I believe it probably holds,  
18 regardless of what we say here. This -- if --  
19 if NIOSH or -- in the process of examining  
20 claims it was found that there were episodic  
21 event exposures, they would qualify. I guess  
22 the question here is are these actually  
23 episodic events. There's been a little debate  
24 on this. I think that, Jim, you've described  
25 some of them as episodic.

1           **DR. NETON:** Well, it's not that episodic events  
2           qualify, in and of themselves. It has to be  
3           this exposure to an exceptionally high level of  
4           radiation --

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

6           **DR. NETON:** -- which is defined as being  
7           equivalent to a criticality.

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

9           **DR. NETON:** And I think if one examines some of  
10          the language in the preamble, you might get a  
11          better sense for that because it does compare  
12          it to the original SEC class, 250 days at the  
13          gaseous diffusion plants, and asserting that it  
14          needs to be -- I forget the exact words, but  
15          demonstrably higher than those levels of  
16          exposures that occurred there, that sort of  
17          thing.

18          **DR. ZIEMER:** Uh-huh. And Dr. Melius?

19          **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I -- we actually had this  
20          same discussion I believe last time when we're  
21          talking about the letters for Nevada Test Site  
22          and Pacific Proving Ground, and I think -- in  
23          this case I think there's also the question  
24          well, if it's not 250 days, what is it? Is it  
25          a week of exposures, a single exposure there.

1           And secondly is -- there's the issue of  
2           documenting the episodic exposure. Was it  
3           everybody at the facility or does the person  
4           have to demonstrate that they were in some way  
5           exposed to some -- an episodic exposure. And I  
6           th-- the last time we discussed it in respect  
7           to the above-ground atomic bomb testing and I  
8           would just think that we need to think about  
9           what our criteria will be and sort of develop  
10          the criteria to determine if -- some way to --  
11          operationally we can go forward and address  
12          these and under what circumstances should  
13          episodic exposures qualify for -- when there's  
14          less than 250 days of employment. And I think  
15          that -- that's all I -- I think -- in my mind,  
16          this would qualify, but I would rather make  
17          sure we're on solid ground in terms of what  
18          we're recommending in the case here where NIOSH  
19          has not recommended that these -- these qualify  
20          and that we have some discussion, develop some  
21          criteria for how to go forward, deal with these  
22          and -- so that we're not, you know, postponing  
23          or procrastinating forever on these but that we  
24          would hopefully, by our next meeting in  
25          September, be able to address this issue.

1                   **SENATOR HILLARY CLINTON**

2                   **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. I'm going to interrupt the  
3 process here. I understand that Senator  
4 Clinton has just arrived. Welcome, Madame --

5                   **SENATOR CLINTON:** Thank you. Thank you very  
6 much.

7                   **DR. ZIEMER:** And we're pleased to have you  
8 here. Senator Clinton has shown an ongoing  
9 interest to -- with respect to the workers in  
10 New York, particularly those at Bethlehem  
11 Steel, and we've had correspondence with you  
12 before on that issue. This is the Advisory  
13 Board on Radiation and Worker Health. We're  
14 pleased that you've taken time to come, and if  
15 you wish to address the Board -- we actually  
16 have many microphones. There's one right here,  
17 or you may use the podium, whichever you feel  
18 more comfortable, but welcome to our meeting.

19                   **SENATOR CLINTON:** Thank you very much, Dr.  
20 Ziemer, and really to the entire Board, I  
21 really appreciate Dr. Ziemer, Dr. Wade, all of  
22 you, for the time that you're putting into this  
23 really important issue, which to me is a matter  
24 of national obligation. And I'm grateful to  
25 you for taking it so seriously.

1 I'm here today because this body, the  
2 President's Advisory Board on Radiation and  
3 Worker Health, has the authority and  
4 responsibility to oversee the work of the  
5 agencies that implement the Energy Employees  
6 Occupational Illness Compensation Program. One  
7 of the Board's specific responsibilities is to  
8 make recommendations to the Secretary of the  
9 Department of Health and Human Services about  
10 whether to approve Special Exposure Cohort  
11 petitions that have been referred by NIOSH.  
12 While it is not on your agenda this week, you  
13 may soon have the responsibility to make such a  
14 recommendation on a petition that Bethlehem  
15 Steel workers have submitted to NIOSH. So I  
16 come today with a simple message.  
17 Bethlehem Steel workers deserve a Special  
18 Exposure Cohort, and I urge you to recommend  
19 one when the petition comes before you. This  
20 is one of the most heart-rending issues that  
21 I've worked on in my time in the Senate. Like  
22 workers at many other sites around New York and  
23 our country, Bethlehem Steel employees were  
24 essential to our Cold War effort. These people  
25 literally built our nuclear arsenal in the

1           decades after World War II, and helped us  
2           eventually to win the Cold War.  
3           In the late '40s and early '50s the government  
4           contracted with Bethlehem Steel, which is in  
5           Buffalo, to roll uranium at their plant. But  
6           the workers weren't told what they were working  
7           with. They weren't provided with safety  
8           equipment to shield them from radiation. They  
9           weren't monitored to determine how much  
10          radiation they were being exposed to. But if  
11          you talk to Ed Walker, who's here somewhere --  
12          Ed's back there -- and to the other workers who  
13          I have spent time talking to, or to their  
14          spouses or their children of workers who have  
15          passed on, you know that this was hot, dirty  
16          work.  
17          Uranium dust was thick in the air. They  
18          breathed it. They coated their hands with it.  
19          They would sit on areas in the plant to eat  
20          lunch and put their lunch down and the uranium  
21          dust would be on their sandwiches. They  
22          ingested it. It covered their work clothes.  
23          So it's not surprising that many of them got  
24          cancer.  
25          And for decades they petitioned their

1 government for help and have been denied.  
2 Congress finally did the right thing in 2000  
3 with the Act that you are part of  
4 administering. This was a landmark law, and it  
5 was such in the tradition of our country to  
6 acknowledge the wrong that the government had  
7 done, and promised timely compensation to  
8 workers and their survivors. We have yet to  
9 realize the full promise of that legislation.  
10 Since 2001 I've been pushing NIOSH and HHS to  
11 speed up and improve the program. Initially I  
12 urged NIOSH to make improvements to the  
13 Bethlehem Steel site profile, and make it  
14 better reflect the conditions at Bethlehem  
15 Steel. As you know, the original site profile  
16 was developed without even a visit to the  
17 Bethlehem Steel plant. In the last several  
18 years NIOSH has made improvements to the site  
19 profile, and I thank NIOSH for that.  
20 But the more I looked at the situation and the  
21 more information that workers and their  
22 survivors brought forward to me, it became  
23 clear that there were great disparities between  
24 the site profile and actual conditions at the  
25 site. And so I became even more convinced that

1 reconstructing doses for Bethlehem Steel  
2 workers is an impossible task. It shouldn't be  
3 surprising -- after all, we're talking about  
4 work that occurred in secret 50 years ago, and  
5 before modern radiation monitoring and safety  
6 practices had been developed. As a result, the  
7 inability to estimate Bethlehem Steel workers'  
8 doses is not a failure. It can't be done. The  
9 failure would be if we don't recognize a  
10 special cohort that will give them the  
11 recognition, the justice that they deserve.  
12 When Congress passed the law in 2000 it  
13 recognized that reconstructing doses would be  
14 impossible in many cases, and that's why the  
15 special cohort process was included in the law.  
16 The statute, to my reading, is pretty clear.  
17 It says that if the government doesn't have the  
18 information needed to reconstruct doses, then  
19 workers should be given the benefit of the  
20 doubt and their claims should be paid. More  
21 precisely, it provides for classes of workers  
22 to be added to a Special Exposure Cohort if  
23 it's not feasible to estimate their radiation  
24 doses with sufficient accuracy, and there is  
25 reasonable likelihood that the radiation dose



1           may have endangered their health.

2           I don't think we could have a clearer case than  
3           Bethlehem Steel, where not a single worker wore  
4           a radiation badge, where the only radiation  
5           measurements we have are a handful of air  
6           samples, where the workers rolled uranium and  
7           many of them contracted radiation-related  
8           cancers. So I'm appealing to you to help us  
9           bring this process to a conclusion.

10          It has been six years since Congress passed the  
11          law. I've had meetings with the survivors and  
12          with the workers themselves, but there are not  
13          many workers left. I think they deserve to be  
14          compensated, and really given justice for what  
15          they did for our country.

16          I understand the site profile is under final  
17          revisions, but I just don't see there's any way  
18          that it can be a fair rendition of what the men  
19          who worked in that plant were exposed to.

20          I urge NIOSH to move swiftly to qualify  
21          Bethlehem Steel's petition. I urge this Board  
22          to forward it to Secretary Leavitt with a  
23          favorable recommendation. And I appreciate  
24          very greatly the advocacy and the effort that  
25          you've undertaken, because when a document

1 surfaced earlier this year that showed OMB was  
2 looking for ways to limit the designation of  
3 Special Exposure Cohorts as a cost-cutting  
4 measure, that was a real slap in the face to  
5 these nuclear workers. And it was a slap in  
6 the face to Congress, as well. I think the law  
7 is clear and I'm pleased that it looks as  
8 though OMB is backing off of that position.  
9 But we don't want to give them a back door to  
10 realize cost-cutting at the detriment of the  
11 workers who deserve this compensation. So I  
12 thank you for your consideration of this.  
13 It's a hugely important -- not just for  
14 Bethlehem Steel workers, but for workers and  
15 survivors at other sites throughout New York  
16 and across our country. We think justice is  
17 long overdue. I'm grateful for what you're  
18 doing, and I hope that we'll be able to  
19 continue in the spirit that this legislation  
20 was passed to do what is right by the men and  
21 women who did so much for us.

22 Thank you very much, Dr. Ziemer.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** And Senator Clinton, we thank you  
24 for being with us today very much.

25 **SENATOR CLINTON:** Thank you. Thank you very

1 much.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** We're going to recess for about 20  
3 minutes, so we can relax a minute, folks.

4 (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 10:30 a.m.  
5 to 10:50 a.m.)

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's reconvene. There's a number  
7 of items before us on the agenda.

8 Before we return to the agenda, just some  
9 comments from Dr. Wade.

10 **DR. WADE:** I just -- to pick up on the  
11 discussion that you were having before the  
12 visit by Senator Clinton, Wanda was suggesting  
13 that possibly we had enough information to move  
14 forward. You know, representing the Secretary  
15 and also the NIOSH Director, I think right now  
16 there is a conflicted record. There's a NIOSH  
17 recommendation. There was a series of  
18 technical discussions that I don't think have  
19 been closed. I think for the Board to make  
20 that change at this point, without future  
21 discussion, would put the Secretary in a very  
22 difficult position. So I would say that  
23 further airing of the issue does make sense to  
24 me.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you. Board members,

1 any further discussion?

2 **AMES (CONT'D)**

3 We have before us the motion on the Ames  
4 facility that you have at hand. I want to ask  
5 --

6 **DR. WADE:** Where's Mark?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** We're -- we're going to have a  
8 quorum call or something here.

9 **MS. MUNN:** He's just going for the podium, I  
10 think.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda, you have an additional  
12 comment for us?

13 **MS. MUNN:** Are we going to leave the 21 days at  
14 21, or are we going to (unintelligible) --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, I've been assured that that's  
16 been our customary time period and the Chair --  
17 I'm fine with it if Ray is, and so that's fine.  
18 I -- I just had it in my mind that it was 31  
19 days and --

20 **MS. MUNN:** So did I.

21 **MR. PRESLEY:** I thought it was 30.

22 **THE COURT REPORTER:** I'm willing to go to 30.

23 **MS. MUNN:** Well, yeah.

24 **DR. WADE:** To complete the -- the truth, it's  
25 21 days. And because of the typo the last

1 time, it wound up being like 23 days, but we  
2 thought that that qualified as to the wording  
3 in here, that there was a reason, and it was  
4 getting that issue resolved. So we were a  
5 little bit late the last time, but generally  
6 Dr. Ziemer does make it.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Further discussion? Are  
8 you ready then to vote on the motion?

9 **MS. MUNN:** Yes.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** It appears that we're ready to  
11 vote.

12 All in favor of the motion signify by saying  
13 "aye".

14 (Affirmative responses)

15 Those opposed say "no".

16 (No responses)

17 Are there any abstentions?

18 (No responses)

19 Then I declare that the motion has carried.

20 Thank you very much.

21 Now I want to alert the assembly that we are  
22 expecting Congressman Tom Udall at  
23 approximately 11:00 o'clock -- no --

24 **DR. WADE:** Stu --

25 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Unintelligible) is showing up

1 at 11:00.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, it's been changed. I'm sorry?  
3 11:15 I'm told. Okay. Thank you very much,  
4 just for that update. So in the meantime we --  
5 we will proceed with our agenda.

**NIOSH PRESENTATION ON PARTIAL DOSE RECONSTRUCTIONS  
FOR NON-PRESUMPTIVE CANCERS, MR. STUART HINNEFELD, NIOSH**

6 The agenda item that's before us next is a  
7 presentation from NIOSH by Stu Hinnefeld, and  
8 this is the issue of partial dose  
9 reconstructions for non-presumptive cancers.  
10 And you do have a copy of the slides in your  
11 packet.

12 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Good morning, everybody, and I  
13 guess thanks for having me on the agenda.  
14 We've been asked to present for this meeting  
15 our approach to what we term a partial dose  
16 reconstruction for claims where the claimant is  
17 included in the Special Exposure Cohort class,  
18 but is not compensated via the Special Exposure  
19 Cohort. Not every cancer is compensated in the  
20 Special Exposure Cohort, and so you have these  
21 claims remaining that are not compensated, and  
22 what can you do about -- about those -- those  
23 claims.

24 A little background information here is the

1 additional classes -- the process we just went  
2 through with Ames Laboratory -- the additional  
3 classes of the SEC are not completely done, but  
4 it was a -- a petition was filed. We evaluated  
5 the petition. We determined that it wasn't  
6 feasible to reconstruct all the dose, and so  
7 we've recommended and the Board has now  
8 recommended the addition of Ames as a class of  
9 the Special Exposure Cohort.

10 Well, the addition of that class provides for  
11 compensation, without a dose reconstruction,  
12 for claimants who have one of the 22 listed  
13 cancers and provided that other conditions were  
14 met, and -- such as some of them have minimum  
15 latency periods, and then having worked  
16 sufficient time to have a potential for harm,  
17 which is of course in our discussion. So  
18 provided these other conditions are met, then  
19 those -- that set of people are -- are  
20 compensated. And the reason why classes are  
21 added in this method is because it's determined  
22 that it's not feasible to reconstruct the  
23 radiation doses with sufficient accuracy for  
24 all members of the class.

25 So once you've reached that determination that

1           you can't do that -- you know, it's not  
2           feasible to reconstruct all the components of  
3           the dose, then this -- the SEC class is added,  
4           and -- but the members of the class who either  
5           don't have one of the listed cancers or don't  
6           meet the other criteria are not compensated in  
7           that way. So they are -- they may still have  
8           an opportunity for compensation if we can  
9           achieve a -- perform a dose reconstruction and  
10          obtain a probability of causation above 50  
11          percent with those components of the dose which  
12          are feasible to reconstruct. And so that's --  
13          that's the end of the process I'm talking about  
14          here is the -- the claimants who are in the SEC  
15          class who are not compensated via the SEC  
16          class, and what happens in that situation.  
17          Just so -- if everybody wants to know, this is  
18          in my handout so you have it. It's -- I think  
19          there copies of my handout on the back page  
20          (sic). These are the 22 listed -- these are  
21          the listed cancers. As you'll see about half-  
22          way down the left-hand side where I started  
23          putting the word "primary" after each one,  
24          that's because the list of the cancers after --  
25          after you read "lymphoma, other than Hodgkin's



1 disease," the next line of the list actually  
2 says "and primary cancers of:" and it lists all  
3 these other tissues and organs, so that's why I  
4 put that word "primary" after that, to -- just  
5 to kind of have a constant representation of  
6 the items.

7 Now what NIOSH expected to do and has always  
8 expected to do on these cases was described in  
9 the preamble to the -- to the Special Exposure  
10 Cohort rule, 42 CFR 83, and in the summary of  
11 public comments part of that preamble. We  
12 wrote it there because we received questions  
13 during the -- after the publication of the  
14 proposed rule about what will happen to these  
15 people who are not compensated via the SEC  
16 since not every claim will be compensated. And  
17 in that we said that under -- under current  
18 dose reconstruction procedures, NIOSH would  
19 estimate all the radiation doses of such  
20 employees that can be estimated. In other  
21 words, we're going to reconstruct those  
22 components where it is feasible, where we  
23 haven't determined that it's infeasible or it  
24 hasn't been determined it's infeasible to do  
25 dose reconstructions.

1           And so I've listed up here the -- the SEC  
2           classes that have been added on through the --  
3           the Secretary's designation letter. There are  
4           some additional classes that the Board has  
5           recommended that have not yet received the  
6           designation letter, so this is the population.  
7           I've only listed Iowa Ordnance Plant once.  
8           There are actually two designations for Iowa  
9           Ordnance, if you remember. There was a second  
10          designation for the radiographers that  
11          incorporated a few years, but the situation for  
12          the radiographers is the same in terms of what  
13          we -- I'm talking about today as the remainder  
14          of Iowa, so I didn't call them out separately.  
15          So I've summarized here from the various  
16          designation letters, the NIOSH Director's  
17          letter to the Secretary, the Board's  
18          recommendation of language, and in some cases  
19          in the NIOSH evaluation report language, what  
20          were the key elements that led to a decision  
21          that it's infeasible to reconstruct dose. What  
22          were -- what was the reasons why the  
23          determination was made that doses are -- are  
24          not feasible to reconstruct if we reconstructed  
25          these doses, and -- and then what's the impact

1 of -- of those findings. So for the early  
2 Mallinckrodt period, '42 to '48, as we  
3 colloquially call "early Mallinckrodt" -- from  
4 '42 to '45 there was a statement of  
5 insufficient information to estimate intakes  
6 for internal exposure, and from '46 to '48 we  
7 were unable to estimate intakes because of  
8 technical unreliability, questionable data  
9 integrity and lack of validation of data, and  
10 from '42 through '48 there were inadequate  
11 radiation monitoring data that pertains to  
12 external radiation exposure. So you follow  
13 over to the right-hand column and you can  
14 understand -- and we follow along then what  
15 component of dose that we would normally  
16 reconstruct has been eliminated by this -- this  
17 finding of infeasibility, and so in two chunks  
18 then we are not able to reconstruct the  
19 internal doses or the external doses from this  
20 '42 to '48 period. And that leaves behind the  
21 occupational medical exposure, which it does  
22 appear it would be feasible to reconstruct for  
23 those claims.

24 For the second Mallinckrodt segment, the '49 to  
25 '57, which we call late Mallinckrodt, the

1 reasons for the infeasibility on -- again, on  
2 the left side, are during this period there  
3 were intakes of uranium decay chain decay  
4 product items which could not be estimated with  
5 sufficient accuracy, the thorium-230,  
6 protactinium-231 and actinium-227. Those are  
7 uranium decay chain products that would --  
8 certainly were present, but not specifically  
9 monitored for. And from '49 through '47 (sic)  
10 there were concerns about the validity of the  
11 radon breath data for estimating radium  
12 intakes. And at the time of consideration,  
13 that data hadn't been validated as to whether  
14 we felt like we could use that radon breath  
15 data. Radon breath data is a bioassay taking  
16 (unintelligible) for radium body burden.  
17 So the impact of the infeasibility then is we  
18 are unable to reconstruct internal doses from  
19 these decay chain radionuclides, and it's a --  
20 if we're unable to validate the radon breath  
21 data, then we would be unable to reconstruct  
22 the radium body burden, as well.  
23 So what that leaves behind for the late  
24 Mallinckrodt period is that we feel like we can  
25 ex-- we can reconstruct the external doses for

1           that period. During this period we feel like  
2           internal doses from uranium and radon can be  
3           reconstructed as we have uranium bioassay and  
4           we have radon concentrations in the plant. And  
5           if we can validate the radon breath data, and  
6           we think we have a technique for doing that, so  
7           if it turns out that the data do validate and  
8           it is valid, we may be able to use the radon  
9           breath data for radium body burden estimates,  
10          as well. And we also, again, feel like we can  
11          do the occupational medical X-ray exposure  
12          during this period.

13          For the Iowa Ordnance Plant from -- for -- this  
14          is essentially for the entire period. For 1963  
15          to 1974 -- as you recall, there is some  
16          monitoring data, so there is some external  
17          monitoring data for '63 to '74, but the  
18          determination was made that this collection of  
19          data was not perhaps collected from the most  
20          highly exposed people, or maybe it wasn't even  
21          collected in a way that provides you much  
22          information about the entire exposed population  
23          at all. So it was not -- you could not really  
24          utilize this data as was originally proposed to  
25          form coworker datasets for all of the workers

1           during this period so that the -- so since we -  
2           - and it's not representative of the  
3           population, it's really only representative of  
4           the wearer then.

5           Prior to that period that we have was  
6           originally proposed that there may be an  
7           extrapolation technique that we could use to  
8           extrapolate back from later monitor data which,  
9           you know, it was originally believed to be a  
10          coworker set, extrapolate back based upon a  
11          hypothetical -- if you remember, hypothetical  
12          plutonium pit, what would the dose rate be from  
13          that, what could those doses be, and that  
14          technique also was determined to be not  
15          appropriate and not provide feasible doses, and  
16          so that was eliminated as well.

17          The radon data that was available that was  
18          being talked about for use was not site-  
19          specific, and air monitoring and other source  
20          term data for other radionuclides like tritium  
21          and uranium were not sufficient for estimating  
22          intakes.

23          So what has that -- what -- the items or the  
24          impact of those findings on feasibility over on  
25          the right side are that the -- the coworker

1 approach, or using coworker datasets to assign  
2 external doses then can't be done, that -- and  
3 we -- and unable to reconstruct any external  
4 doses before 1962, which is the period before  
5 there was really any particular monitoring data  
6 and -- and it also rules out then the internal  
7 doses from radon or from other radionuclides as  
8 well.

9 So what that remains then is for the period  
10 when there is some monitoring data, '63 to '74,  
11 if we have a monitoring person -- monitoring  
12 data for the claimant, his monitoring record,  
13 we will utilize that monitoring record and our  
14 understanding of how well the technology was.  
15 That would include, you know, adding in missed  
16 dose and -- from -- based on MDLs and things  
17 like that for the period when that person was  
18 monitored and had -- we can reconstruct that  
19 dose. And we also believe we can reconstruct  
20 the occupational medical during that period.  
21 Y-12 facility from '43 to '47, again, from '43  
22 to '47 we have an absence of monitoring data,  
23 source term data and sufficient process to  
24 estimate either internal or external doses, so  
25 it takes out both internal and external doses

1 from the -- from the equation and leaves just  
2 the occupational medical.  
3 And for Linde Ceramics -- '43 to '47 period for  
4 Linde Ceramics, we have insufficient biological  
5 monitoring, which would be bioassay, air  
6 monitoring, source term and process information  
7 to estimate airborne concentrations and  
8 therefore intakes and therefore internal doses  
9 for that period. So we'd remove internal --  
10 so internal doses then can't be reconstructed  
11 for that period from the Linde plant. And that  
12 leaves behind then external doses, which we  
13 believe can be reconstructed because there is  
14 some available workplace survey information,  
15 and we have source term information -- source  
16 term information for a uranium plant is a  
17 little better for external dose than it is for  
18 internal dose, so we feel like with -- with the  
19 survey information and what's available, we  
20 feel like we can probably do external doses,  
21 and we feel like we can do the occupational  
22 medical as well.  
23 Now when we prepare these dose reconstruction  
24 reports, when we have -- when some component of  
25 the dose is not feasible to reconstruct, we --



1 we add language to the dose reconstruction  
2 report in a couple of points to point out the  
3 fact that we haven't included all the  
4 components we would normally include. And so  
5 early on in the report we include this  
6 paragraph up here which describes that there's  
7 been a finding that certain things are --  
8 cannot be reconstructed, it's not feasible to  
9 reconstruct something, or in this case it's  
10 only occupational medical exposures can be  
11 reconstructed. That was the finding for this --  
12 this period. This is the Y-12 example.  
13 Consequently, these other exposures are not  
14 reconstructed.

15 And then in the summary of the report we also  
16 describe that the -- similar type language,  
17 there's been this finding of unfeasibility and  
18 only medical exposures can be reconstructed,  
19 and estimated dose was such-and-such to the  
20 target organ through this reconstruction. So  
21 in order to describe in that context that this  
22 -- we have only re-- we have only included some  
23 portion of the components we would normally  
24 include because the other components have been  
25 determined not to be feasible to reconstruct.

1           So just in conclusion, we've -- we -- we arrive  
2           at this, we do this process because the SEC  
3           class -- addition of SEC class does not provide  
4           a remedy for all claims in that class. And our  
5           historical statistic -- I mean it's probably  
6           been a while since we verified that this is  
7           actually the statistic, but historically what  
8           we saw was about 40 percent of the claims we  
9           receive for dose reconstruction do not have one  
10          of the SEC listed cancers, so that's a fairly  
11          big chunk of the claims that are not remedied  
12          by the SEC finding. And so this provides --  
13          using information available, it is sometimes  
14          possible to provide the remedy -- compensation  
15          remedy for some portion of those remaining  
16          classes through -- by the partial dose  
17          reconstructions.

18          That's the end of my prepared remarks. If  
19          there are any questions, I'll be glad to take  
20          questions.

21          **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, Stu. It's a  
22          very helpful, concise summary of the  
23          implications of the SEC outcomes. Let's see if  
24          we have questions or comments from the Board.

25          Dr. Melius.

1           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, several questions. Have you  
2 ever done a breakdown on what types of cancers  
3 tend to get compensated under sort of post-SEC  
4 --

5           **MR. HINNEFELD:** The non-presumptives?

6           **DR. MELIUS:** The non-- among the non-  
7 presumptive.

8           **MR. HINNEFELD:** Far and away the most likely  
9 one is basal cell carcinoma. Melanoma is not  
10 out of the question, but basal cell carcinoma,  
11 and particularly because it frequently occurs  
12 in multiple -- you know, multiple cancers are  
13 basal cell. So far and away it's the most  
14 common.

15           **DR. MELIUS:** Okay. So -- so the -- that and  
16 some of that's because at least in many of the  
17 recent cases it's been internal exposures that  
18 have been infeasible and external's --

19           **MR. HINNEFELD:** Right.

20           **DR. MELIUS:** -- there's usually monitoring --

21           **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yes, you're -- you're right.  
22 The internal is often the more difficult and  
23 there's a good (unintelligible). Occupational  
24 medical is an external exposure if BCC is in  
25 the beam of the X-ray.

1           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

2           **MR. HINNEFELD:** If the person worked for  
3 several years, has multiple BCCs, you can  
4 receive -- you can have a compensation even on  
5 occupational medical.

6           **DR. MELIUS:** Really? Okay, that --

7           **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, if -- I mean the right  
8 set of conditions.

9           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. Another question then is --  
10 if I understand you correctly, once the Board  
11 has -- through your report and then the Board,  
12 I'm not sure which -- what you base is on --  
13 has determined that it's infeasible --

14          **MR. HINNEFELD:** Uh-huh.

15          **DR. MELIUS:** -- and this calls for an SEC, then  
16 you no longer consider that exposure in any of  
17 your dose reconstructions --

18          **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yes, that --

19          **DR. MELIUS:** -- going -- that -- that sort --

20          **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- is correct.

21          **DR. MELIUS:** -- of -- from -- from that -- that  
22 point forward in time. The Board, in our  
23 reports, our recommendation, only speak to  
24 infeasibility. We never really speak to  
25 feasibility.

1           **MR. HINNEFELD:** Uh-huh.

2           **DR. MELIUS:** So you're basing the feasibility  
3 on either your site profile or your evaluation  
4 report for your own -- the NIOSH evaluation  
5 report for the SEC.

6           **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yes, if we feel like -- we feel  
7 like we have information that -- sufficient  
8 information to make it feasible --

9           **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

10          **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- then we will -- and there's  
11 not discussion and -- and finding a  
12 recommendation to the contrary --

13          **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

14          **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- I mean that's happened,  
15 there's not a recommendation to the contrary,  
16 then -

17          **CONGRESSMAN TOM UDALL**

18          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, let me interrupt you, Stu,  
19 just a moment. Congressman Udall has just  
20 joined us. I think he has a vote coming up, so  
21 we -- we want to expedite his time here.  
22 Welcome, sir, we're pleased to have you here.  
23 Tom Udall has asked to speak to the Board and  
24 here we are, sir. And actually there's a mike  
25 next to you, or you may use the podium,



1 Ruiz. Ray was an employee at LANL who was  
2 exposed to harmful doses of radiation,  
3 diagnosed with lung cancer and sadly died from  
4 the disease in 2004.

5 From the time he was diagnosed to the time of  
6 his passing, then-Representative Ruiz worked  
7 tirelessly for justice for these LANL workers.  
8 Unfortunately, I'm in front of you today  
9 because that work continues. Mr. Ruiz's dying  
10 wish was for Mrs. Ruiz to continue the work  
11 that he started and that -- and she has done so  
12 vigilantly.

13 Ms. Ruiz filed a SEC petition in January, 2006  
14 for LANL that is pending before NIOSH.  
15 Obtaining a qualification for that Special  
16 Exposure Cohort has proven cumbersome and has  
17 left many victims like Harriet Ruiz in search  
18 of closure. Harriet's SEC covers a whole group  
19 of workers in which there was a lack of  
20 monitoring, or a question of data integrity.  
21 The current NIOSH request for an SEC is much  
22 more narrow and covers only those workers  
23 exposed for radioactive lanthium (sic). It is  
24 disappointing, if not puzzling, how it is that  
25 NIOSH cannot manage to qualify an SEC petition

1           which covers lanthium and other LANL workers  
2           under such an 83 period 13, but somehow can't  
3           manage a much narrower SEC qualification under  
4           83 period 14 at the same time.

5           Another concern I would like to share with the  
6           Board deals with the adequacy of the LANL site  
7           profile on which NIOSH is premising its dose  
8           reconstruction for LANL claimants. Probing  
9           questions have been raised. One of these is  
10          about the failure to fully use the voluminous  
11          incident databases and the 1991 tiger team  
12          report.

13          Further, the preliminary historical data which  
14          underpins the LANL bioassay database, also  
15          information on which NIOSH is basing its dose  
16          reconstructions, is not complete. This  
17          bioassay database needs to be carefully  
18          audited, and I would respectfully ask the Board  
19          to have its audit contractor, SC&A, undertake  
20          this mission. I have reviewed individual  
21          claimant files and found that the primary  
22          historical data is missing, or the paper record  
23          inaccurate.

24          I would also like to respectfully urge the  
25          Advisory Board to examine NIOSH's role in



1 stalling out petitions in the qualification  
2 phase so that they never get an audience with  
3 the Advisory Board. Since Harriet Ruiz filed  
4 the SEC in January, NIOSH has responded with  
5 several letters and no phone calls. Rather she  
6 has received correspondence in an extremely  
7 bureaucratic and legalistic tone challenging  
8 whether she checked the right box on the SEC  
9 petition form to demonstrate that radiation  
10 monitoring was inadequate at LANL, or whether  
11 the attachments submitted -- such as the 1991  
12 tiger team report -- has the proper label  
13 showing which regulatory criteria is met in  
14 establishing the deficiencies in radiation dose  
15 practices.

16 NIOSH needs to find ways to cooperate with  
17 petitioners so that filing a petition is not  
18 burdensome and does not take on the character  
19 of litigation. From a claimant's perspective,  
20 NIOSH's approach in the qualification process  
21 is problematic for several reasons.

22 Number one, NIOSH's continued requests for  
23 additional information becomes a moving and  
24 confusing target for the petitioner.

25 Number two, without a health physics

1 background, the petitioner is outweighed and  
2 outnumbered by NIOSH.  
3 Number three, NIOSH's ability to quash  
4 petitions before they get a foot in the door  
5 runs counter to Congressional intent.  
6 Four, and lastly, it appears as though NIOSH is  
7 cherry-picking SEC classes through the 83  
8 period 4 rather than evaluating the entire time  
9 frame and scope of the class under petition.  
10 I respectfully request that you review the Ruiz  
11 petition to understand exactly why petitioners  
12 find this process daunting and burdensome. It  
13 is my understanding that NIOSH has already  
14 disqualified nearly 30 SEC petitions. In light  
15 of the first-hand knowledge I've had with the  
16 Ruiz petition, it may be worth considering  
17 whether this Board may want to undertake, as a  
18 part of its responsibilities under the Act, an  
19 audit of selected SEC petitions which are not  
20 qualified.  
21 Members of the Board, we know SEC petitions  
22 face an uphill battle, and this should not be  
23 the case. I'm eager to work with my colleagues  
24 in Congress to address these and other glaring  
25 deficiencies in the implementation of the

1 EEOICPA. In the meantime I ask you to look  
2 into some of the issues raised today. Please  
3 let me know if there is anything my office can  
4 do to provide or clarify these remarks or  
5 support your work on behalf of the sick heroes  
6 of the Cold War.

7 And thank you again for allowing me to testify  
8 today, and I very much appreciate you taking me  
9 out of order because of our pending vote, Mr.  
10 Chairman. Thank you.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** And thank you very much, Mr.  
12 Udall. We appreciate your being here today.  
13 You're -- you're welcome to stay as long as  
14 you're able. I know you have pressing  
15 business.

16 If I might just ask whether any of the Board  
17 members have any questions that they might wish  
18 to pose, I think all of --

19 **CONGRESSMAN UDALL:** Please, yeah.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the material you referred to of  
21 course will go on the record, and as you know,  
22 we -- we will very shortly, on today's agenda,  
23 at least get underway with the -- the status of  
24 the evaluation report and we'll hear from NIOSH  
25 as to where we're going, and we appreciate the

1           input you've given us and stimulate some of the  
2           thought processes as we go forward. Thank you.  
3           Board members, any particular questions at this  
4           time? The Los Alamos picture will certainly be  
5           unfolding before us, so thank you again for  
6           that input very much.

7           **CONGRESSMAN UDALL:** Well, thank -- thank you  
8           very much, Mr. Chairman, and I'm very pleased  
9           that this very distinguished Board does not  
10          have any questions because they probably might  
11          have stumped me, so I'm --

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, yeah, they may -- they may --  
13          -- they're a very discreet group, so they --

14          **CONGRESSMAN UDALL:** And with that, I would like  
15          to submit my statement, also, for the record to  
16          you --

17          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, appreciate it --

18          **CONGRESSMAN UDALL:** -- Mr. Chairman. Thank  
19          you.

20          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- thank you.

21          **MS. MUNN:** Thank you, Congressman.

22          **CONGRESSMAN UDALL:** I'm sorry I'm going to have  
23          to -- going to have to run. Thank you very  
24          much. We really appreciate all of your work,  
25          we really do. Thank you very much.

NIOSH PRESENTATION ON PARTIAL DOSE RECONSTRUCTIONS  
FOR NON-PRESUMPTIVE CANCERS, MR. STUART HINNEFELD, NIOSH

(CONT'D)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you very much. We'll return now to the discussion of the non-presumptive cancers. I think, Stu, you had been answering Dr. Melius's question. I'm not sure if you had finished that answer, but --

**MR. HINNEFELD:** The last question I think was when there's a finding of infeasibility for a particular component --

**DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

**MR. HINNEFELD:** -- that we consider that then as removed then. If it's not feasible, then we can't reconstruct it and we don't include it in the dose reconstruction, but other components, where there is no finding of infeasibility, if our research would indicate to us that we feel like we have enough data to do that reconstruction, then we would include that -- without any specific comment in -- from like a Board recommendation or a Secretarial letter or something like that.

**DR. WADE:** I'd just like to clarify, Jim, in his opening to the question, talked about the Board's recommendation. It's really the

1 Secretary's determination that triggers --

2 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It's the Secretary's  
3 designation letter, sorry.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Additional questions? I  
5 think Roy --

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I actually --

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- Roy DeHart and then --

8 **DR. MELIUS:** I actually had some follow-up, but  
9 --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, let's have Roy and then  
11 we'll come back.

12 **DR. DEHART:** Stu, prostate cancer in males is  
13 very common as one ages, and I'm sure this is a  
14 common cancer that you're looking at.

15 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yes, it is.

16 **DR. DEHART:** As I recall, it's somewhat  
17 resistant to radiation, so one would anticipate  
18 rather high doses in order to qualify, and yet  
19 we're limiting so many ways of determining  
20 radiation exposure because the data just isn't  
21 there. Is there an alternative here, or are we  
22 -- we're dealing with a very common affliction,  
23 obviously, among males.

24 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I -- I don't know. I don't  
25 think in the current legal and regulatory

1 structure there's a particular alternative to  
2 what we're doing. Clearly -- I mean if -- when  
3 you reconstruct all the components of the dose,  
4 it's difficult to show causation -- a POC above  
5 50 percent with a -- with a prostate cancer, so  
6 that condition exists because -- you know, I  
7 guess that's the way things are, but I -- I  
8 don't know of any alternative with the  
9 structure we have now.

10 **DR. WADE:** I mean I'd speak to it briefly. I  
11 mean it does appear to me that there is a -- is  
12 a -- a hole been left in people's coverage, and  
13 you know, I think the fix probably needs to be  
14 legislative, it seems to me, and I think all  
15 need to hear that and consider that. But you  
16 know, I applaud NIOSH for trying to do what  
17 they're doing, but it's a -- it's a makeshift  
18 attempt to fill a hole that really needs to be  
19 filled more systemically, I think.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Melius.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I think one of the other  
22 anomalies in this process is that, if I  
23 understand what happens correctly, is that  
24 prior to an SEC petition being qualified or it  
25 some way -- you may very well have done some

1 dose reconstructions --

2 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yes, that's correct.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** -- already using some of these --  
4 these data and -- that -- that are then  
5 declared to be infeasible or --

6 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yes.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** -- so to -- so to speak, so we may  
8 very well have someone who -- who's applied  
9 with a non-SEC cancer who may very well have  
10 someone they worked with with the same cancer  
11 having had a full dose reconstruction. They're  
12 then told that well, only certain parts of  
13 their dose will be considered, you know, after  
14 the SEC petition's qualified -- a  
15 determination's been made.

16 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yes.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** So it can be quite confusing to --  
18 to the claimants and so forth, I -- on that.  
19 Or may also have -- even though it may be --  
20 we'll make a determination of infeasibility for  
21 a class and that class is usually fairly broad,  
22 but there may be actual individuals within that  
23 class for which there may be monitoring data  
24 available which, at least in some cases, would  
25 qualify them because of the amount of



1 (unintelligible). How do you handle that  
2 situation where there's individual data on a  
3 individ-- for a person, but that the class has  
4 been -- you know, as a class, we've said that  
5 that data is not sufficient for making a  
6 determination.

7 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It would be I guess the nature  
8 of the finding, the infeasibility finding.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** If the infeasibility finding  
11 was the data that is available is not good data  
12 --

13 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

14 **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- meaning it was lied about,  
15 it's not good, they didn't know what they were  
16 doing, the data is no good --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Right.

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- then there is -- there's --  
19 I don't think there's anything we can do. We  
20 cannot use that data for dose reconstruction.  
21 If the finding is that you have a few people  
22 who are monitored, but you really can't do --  
23 you can't extrapolate their exposures to the  
24 rest of the population and you can't use this  
25 as coworker data --

1           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

2           **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- in that case, the few  
3 monitored people would be reconstructed.

4           **DR. MELIUS:** Okay. I -- I would agree with  
5 Lew's comment. I mean this is a -- something  
6 that's probably best dealt with through the  
7 legislation. It's just hard -- hard to deal  
8 with otherwise, but -- but I think one thing  
9 that's important, and it's come up at a number  
10 of our public meetings, is there's a great deal  
11 of confusion on the part of the claimants about  
12 this -- I mean first there's the feeling that  
13 they're being treated unfairly because people  
14 with the SEC cancers qualified. Secondly, the  
15 -- having a partial dose reconstruction is not  
16 always very satisfactory because they'll say  
17 well, what happened to all my other  
18 information, all my other records and so forth.  
19 And I think the more effort you can make to  
20 communicate that appropriately and completely  
21 to that -- I mean you have excerpts of your  
22 communication --

23           **MR. HINNEFELD:** Uh-huh.

24           **DR. MELIUS:** -- in your slides. I think it --  
25 and I assume it is much more complete than

1           that, and particularly up front, understanding  
2           that -- look, this is not going to be maybe a  
3           satisfactory process, but -- you know, so you  
4           can do the best you can with what you're  
5           allowed to deal with.

6           **MR. HINNEFELD:** And preparing for this, it  
7           occurred to me that in this situation the  
8           partial dose reconstruction is really only  
9           sufficiently accurate if it -- the POC goes  
10          above 50 percent.

11          **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, yeah.

12          **MR. HINNEFELD:** And so I think maybe some  
13          language to that extent to the claimant, you  
14          know, who gets a partial dose reconstruction  
15          less than 50 percent --

16          **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

17          **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- that we were not able to do  
18          a dose reconstruction with sufficient accuracy  
19          -- I think we have to do the partial anyway in  
20          order to know answer.

21          **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

22          **MR. HINNEFELD:** But that may -- that kind of  
23          language may -- it may be something we would  
24          pursue.

25          **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, and even something up front

1           that -- especially if all you're allowed to  
2           work with is that -- is the occupational  
3           medical dose or something like that, which is -  
4           - you know, most cases would not qualify --

5           **MR. HINNEFELD:** In most cases it would not be  
6           successful.

7           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, some communication up front  
8           explaining that so the expectations are -- are  
9           realistic, but you-- you're right, it's for  
10          those under 50 percent, and -- and there's  
11          reasons for that, and an explanation of that's  
12          part of the legislation I think is helpful.

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** All right. Mr. -- Dr. Wade.

14          **DR. WADE:** Yeah, an observation. I mean  
15          towards the -- the purpose of always making  
16          this program better, it occurs to me that we  
17          should realize now that when the Board makes a  
18          recommendation on an SEC and it makes its way  
19          through to a Secretarial determination, there's  
20          a lot that flows below that that happens as a  
21          result of the particular words of that. I  
22          think it's well for the Board to understand  
23          that as it makes its recommendations, and I  
24          think what we've learned is that having DOL as  
25          part of that discussion, having DOL here with

1 the Board and talking about some of these  
2 issues I think just improves the process. I  
3 think we've learned that the last time in our  
4 discussions of Y-12, so I would ask the Board  
5 to consider making that a regular part of their  
6 deliberations as they look at an SEC petition  
7 to try and understand the downstream  
8 ramifications so you -- so you're sure that the  
9 recommendation is what you truly want it to be.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Dr. Melius.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Generated another question then.  
12 Is there -- and part of my thought, I think,  
13 when I suggested that we -- we have this  
14 discussion, is there a better way that we -- I  
15 mean this question would be for I guess you and  
16 Larry and for Pete Turcic -- is there sort of a  
17 better way that we should communicate in our  
18 letters that -- and our deliberations about  
19 these issues when -- as I said, we only have  
20 tended to focus on what's infeasible, what you  
21 can't do, not what you can do. And I think in  
22 only one case -- I believe it was one of the  
23 Mallinckrodt -- where we specifically addressed  
24 external exposures. I'm not sure that we did  
25 it very satisfactorily and may have caused more

1           confusion than -- than good with that, but I  
2           mean I think that'd be helpful. We sort of  
3           have a boilerplate we've been using for quite a  
4           while now, and should we try to establish more  
5           of a record in other areas, I guess.

6           **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's an important point you  
7           raise, and I think collectively we have to work  
8           to provide a full understanding of what dose  
9           reconstruction is feasible and what dose  
10          reconstruction is not feasible, and the reasons  
11          why on both sides. And you're seeing changes,  
12          I hope you're seeing changes, in our delivery  
13          of our evaluations toward that end. You saw on  
14          Jim Neton's presentation on Ames this morning  
15          that concluding slide, and I would -- you know,  
16          I'm going to challenge him even more in the  
17          future to be more descriptive on where we say  
18          we can reconstruct dose, why we feel that way  
19          and more descriptive on -- even more  
20          descriptive on why we say we can't. So that's  
21          my answer to your question. I think -- I think  
22          the more that we work together and the more we  
23          can develop the record on what's feasible and  
24          what's infeasible, the more comprehensible this  
25          is all going to be for those people who are

1 going to find themselves with a partial dose  
2 reconstruction.

3 Also, we are looking hard at the language that  
4 we use in our communications to this particular  
5 group of claimants. When we send out partial  
6 dose reconstructions -- you saw some language  
7 that Stu showed you, but we're continuing to  
8 evaluate our communication messages about this.  
9 We'll be meeting with DOL in the near future to  
10 go over some proposed language in that regard,  
11 as well, so -- and ways that we can get this  
12 message across.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Pete Turcic.

14 **MR. TURCIC:** Yeah, to answer your question,  
15 Jim, I think it'd be very useful in the  
16 adjudication process for some statement by the  
17 Board of what is feasible from -- from two  
18 perspectives. One that starts, you know,  
19 letting claimants have a better understanding  
20 of, you know, what can be done and -- and why  
21 it's only that. But then from the other  
22 standpoint, start making feasibility -- what is  
23 feasible if -- you know, without any -- without  
24 any discussion of it or statement of it, that  
25 becomes -- starts becoming a precedent, you

1 know, is this number of external samples for  
2 one year, if -- if that's feasible, then you  
3 know, that has to be feasible at other  
4 locations or else you won't have a uniform  
5 application.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, just one -- one comment on  
7 that is that we -- we tend to focus in our  
8 workgroups and deliberations on what can't be  
9 done, so we tend to explore that and often not  
10 -- okay, the external -- yeah, it may be okay,  
11 but there's no discussion of it, or there's no  
12 -- that, and again, not questioning NIOSH's  
13 judgment, but -- but it's just the nature of  
14 the process tends to focus on the, you know,  
15 negative, what can't be done. And I think  
16 maybe exploring what -- you know, at least  
17 documenting the concurrence with what can be  
18 done would be helpful.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry.

20 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It would be great if we can  
21 achieve what Pete just outlined, where what we  
22 do for one circumstance at one site is  
23 transmitted and con-- you know, provides  
24 continuity in treatment at another site. But  
25 I'm going to say that I doubt that seriously



1           can be the case in all situations, and you're  
2           going to see -- I think you've already seen in  
3           the number of classes that we've added and in  
4           our -- the evolution of our understanding about  
5           feasibility and non-feasibility, and our  
6           explanation of each, as -- as we mature in our  
7           ability to communicate that and our -- mature  
8           in our understanding of the data, I don't -- I  
9           doubt seriously that we're going to find  
10          ourselves where we can take what -- what we  
11          know about Ames and the data that we have for  
12          Ames and transmit to that -- that to another  
13          facility that did a similar operation. I --  
14          you know, I just think the circumstances are  
15          going to set the stage for what we say about  
16          feasibility and infeasibility.

17          **DR. ZIEMER:** You know, we -- we continue to  
18          hear from claimants and those that publicly  
19          testify that it appears that there still is  
20          difficulty in understanding what they are being  
21          told, whether it's that they're being told the  
22          dose cannot be reconstructed or can only be  
23          partially reconstructed. I'm wondering --  
24          well, it appears what tends to happen is they  
25          get an official letter -- I suppose the

1 Department of Labor, for example, the final  
2 letter -- but many times these sort of final  
3 letters that one gets from agencies tend to be  
4 very legalese type of letters. They have the  
5 right words and so on, and we understand what  
6 they mean, but they're not necessarily so  
7 enlightening to the people who receive them.  
8 At least I think we hear that from people. And  
9 I'm wondering on the communication end, what  
10 efforts are made, either by Labor or by NIOSH,  
11 to make this really user-friendly in explaining  
12 exactly what the final meaning of things are?  
13 Do we have communications experts who -- who  
14 put this in language that becomes pretty  
15 understandable, or do we think we're doing it  
16 or...

17 **MR. TURCIC:** Paul, that's a very big problem  
18 right now that we're dealing with at our Final  
19 Adjudication Branch, and where the problem  
20 comes in, it's very difficult to tell the  
21 difference between a partial dose  
22 reconstruction report and a complete dose  
23 reconstruction report. You know, the body of  
24 it goes through and oftentimes explains, you  
25 know, the kind of efforts and kind of data

1           that's used, and then there's just one  
2           statement saying that, you know, in this  
3           situation, you know, because of the SEC, we  
4           can't do that. And that has caused tremendous  
5           problems in an understanding manner, you know,  
6           once -- then when we do the decision, we say  
7           based on the partial dose reconstruction. But  
8           you know, people don't understand that and the  
9           reports are very similar. You know, it may  
10          help if it's just a totally different report  
11          and, you know, I think another think would be  
12          the recommendation that Lars made earlier, you  
13          know, maybe a matrix that identifies this was  
14          done and this could not be done.

15         **DR. WADE:** Just for the record, Paul, Larry is  
16         due to talk to the Board tomorrow at 1:45  
17         about, amongst other things, a communication  
18         initiative to deal with just the issue that you  
19         mention.

20         **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Other comments?

21                         (No responses)

22         (Whereupon, Dr. Ziemer and Dr. Wade conferred  
23         off microphone.)

24         **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, we are at today's lunch hour  
25         because we -- we've moved it up, you notice, a

1 half hour. It's 11:30 to 12:30. So we will  
2 recess for lunch at this point, and then resume  
3 as quickly after 12:30 as we're able to, so  
4 make every effort to get back. We have people  
5 who will be on line -- that is on the telephone  
6 line -- to participate. So we'll recess for  
7 lunch.

8 (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 11:38 a.m.  
9 to 12:45 p.m.)

10 **UPDATE ON ISSUES RELATED TO NTS & PPG SEC PETITIONS (250**  
11 **DAYS), DR. JAMES NETON, NIOSH**

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'd like to call the meeting back  
13 to order. We're -- we're scheduled to have a  
14 discussion on issues related to Nevada Test  
15 Site and the Pacific Proving Grounds, so we are  
16 temporarily skipping a little bit ahead on the  
17 agenda. We will do some reshuffling later to  
18 pick the previous item up, but we have some  
19 time-certain things here that we have to take  
20 care of.

21 So we're going to begin with a presentation by  
22 Dr. Neton, which will be an update on issues  
23 related to Nevada Test Site and the Pacific  
24 Proving Ground SEC petitions, particularly  
25 relating to the 250-day issue that was

1           discussed before in the Board. And then also  
2           we should have on line, if not already, Lynn  
3           Anspaugh from the University of Utah. Lynn,  
4           are you on the line?

5           **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Yes, I'm here.

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Hello. Welcome, Lynn. We're glad  
7           to have you aboard.

8           **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Thank you.

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** And we will be hearing from Lynn a  
10          little bit later. And also we have with us  
11          today Sandi Schubert from Senator Reid's  
12          office. Sandi's over here and some of her  
13          colleagues, and we will hear from them, as  
14          well.

15          So let's begin, Dr. Neton, welcome back.

16          **DR. WADE:** Just quickly before you begin, Dr.  
17          Neton, the Board does have a conflict of  
18          interest policy, and I've talked to many of you  
19          about it before. If a Board member is  
20          conflicted on a particular site, then that  
21          Board member doesn't sit at the table during  
22          substantive discussions about an SEC petition.  
23          One of our members, Mark Griffon, is conflicted  
24          at Nevada Test Site. So when Mark comes I'll  
25          meet him at the door and escort him to the

1 front row. So if you see me doing that, don't  
2 think it odd.

3 **MS. MUNN:** We're not going to kick him off yet.  
4 Maybe later.

5 **DR. NETON:** Okay. Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. I'm  
6 here to talk a little bit about the Nevada Test  
7 Site/Pacific Proving Grounds, provide an update  
8 as to the characteristics of the -- the covered  
9 class with exposures less than 250 days.  
10 If you recall at the Board meeting in Denver,  
11 the Board concurred with NIOSH's recommendation  
12 that Pacific Proving Grounds and Nevada Test  
13 Site be added as -- as -- to the Special  
14 Exposure Cohort, and the recommendation was  
15 that it be based on 250 days of covered  
16 exposure, although the Board did leave the  
17 option open that future investigations would be  
18 conducted in this area to help determine if --  
19 if people with less than that time period of  
20 exposure should be -- should possibly be  
21 included.

22 So what we've done is, we've taken and looked  
23 at the available case data that we have for  
24 both of these sites, and so in turn I'd like to  
25 go through and talk about the total number of

1 cases in the SEC that are covered -- currently  
2 covered by the -- by the Special Exposure  
3 Cohort, look at the number that have less than  
4 250 days, and I also took the opportunity to  
5 look at covered exposure less than 250 days at  
6 Pacific Proving Grounds because, if you recall  
7 our discussion at the last meeting, many of  
8 these workers were there 24 hours a day, seven  
9 days a week. So it would be somewhat less than  
10 that, and I essentially just divided 250 by  
11 three. That is, 250 days represents a 2,000-  
12 hour work year. When you divide that by three,  
13 you end up with an -- 83 days worth of  
14 exposure.

15 So we looked at the number less than 250 days  
16 that had presumptive cancers, those were the  
17 people, as Stu talked previously, that would be  
18 not -- would not have a remedy under the  
19 Special Exposure Cohort because they didn't  
20 meet the qualification criteria and we'd have  
21 to do something with them. We looked at the  
22 job categories and description of these cases  
23 and also tried to get some information from our  
24 database as to what the monitoring status of  
25 these workers -- workers was.

1 I just repeated here the Nevada Test Site SEC  
2 post-class definition and -- which is the  
3 employees of contractors who were monitored or  
4 should have been monitored at the Nevada Test  
5 Site for about a dozen-year period here  
6 starting in late January '51 through the end of  
7 December 1962. If you recall, that was the  
8 period where above-ground testing was conducted  
9 at Nevada Test Site.

10 So with that, there were -- in our database  
11 there are 444 cases that -- that meet the class  
12 definition. That is, have exposure -- not the  
13 class definition, but had exposure at Nevada  
14 Test Site in between those two time periods.  
15 The number with less than 250 days, and had at  
16 least one presumptive cancer, is 61. So a  
17 fairly significant number of the -- of the  
18 cases would not be covered under the current  
19 definition of the Special Exposure Cohort.  
20 So we took a look to see what kind of dosimetry  
21 data did we have for these workers in our -- in  
22 our case files, and it turns out that about 90  
23 percent, 54 of those cases, had external  
24 monitoring data. In other words, they worked  
25 at the site for less than 250 days, but we do



1           have external data to assist on reconstruction  
2           of their exposures. Only six, about ten  
3           percent, had any internal monitoring data, and  
4           I'll talk a little bit about that as we go. If  
5           you recall, we had almost no internal data.  
6           There's a special reason why some of these six  
7           had monitoring data, and I'll talk about that a  
8           little later.

9           Just for completeness, there were 17 additional  
10          cases in the database that had non-presumptive  
11          cancers with less than 250 days.

12          Okay, what -- what type of job -- then we tried  
13          to go into the database and look through the  
14          Computer-Assisted Telephone Interviews and the  
15          data provided by the claimants and the  
16          Department of Labor as to what kind of job --  
17          job were these people doing that had less than  
18          250 days exposure. And it kind of runs the  
19          waterfront of job categories if you look at the  
20          ones with external data -- you know, miners,  
21          assembly men, safety professionals,  
22          construction trades workers -- so you would  
23          expect you've got, you know, all the cases --  
24          sort of all the job -- many of the job  
25          categories covered that you would expect to see

1 at a site such as Nevada Test Site.  
2 Of the ones without external data -- there were  
3 only six, remember -- so I've listed the  
4 individual titles for each of those here, and  
5 nothing remarkable stands out -- in my mind, at  
6 least -- among these other than they do tend to  
7 be the trades workers more, although there's  
8 one engineer here. But nothing -- nothing  
9 unusual about why those people might not have  
10 been monitored.  
11 Of the cases with bioassay, I mentioned there  
12 was something about them. There are three  
13 miners had bioassay in this -- in this time  
14 period, and it turns out that although above-  
15 ground testing was the main bread and butter of  
16 the Nevada Test Site prior to 1963, there were  
17 some underground -- there was some underground  
18 testing going on, either through vented mine  
19 shafts or some deep tunnel testing to look at  
20 the explosive characteristics of weapons for  
21 Department of Defense, that type of thing.  
22 These miners oftentimes would have to go and do  
23 what they call drill-back, to go back and pull  
24 out instrument packages and such after a  
25 detonation. And there were some pretty -- from

1 my experience, looking at the data -- heavy  
2 exposures to tritium. And so of the bioassay  
3 data we have in this period, it's primarily  
4 tritium type data. In fact, I think one of the  
5 first cases that we ever evaluated in -- in  
6 OCAS was a -- a miner who had a fairly  
7 substantial tritium exposure and I believe  
8 ended up being compensated based on tritium  
9 exposure alone, which is pretty hard to do.  
10 There's a fairly low dose per unit intake of  
11 tritium.

12 So the bioassay data consists of the three  
13 miners, a hoe operator, a wireman and a  
14 driller.

15 Cases without bioassay data, since there's only  
16 six out of 61, you can imagine the other 90  
17 percent are very similar in make-up to what we  
18 see of the cases that have external. There's  
19 no rhyme or reason why those people didn't  
20 appear to be monitored.

21 This is just sort of a quick bar histogram that  
22 just -- we tried to collapse these 61 job  
23 titles into some meaningful characteristics,  
24 and we came up with four categories. Twelve  
25 adminis-- there's administrative personnel,

1 construction worker/building trades personnel;  
2 and drillers, miners, re-entry, technical  
3 folks. You can see that the majority of the  
4 workers with less than 250 days do appear to be  
5 construction workers -- not the majority, but  
6 almost half. But again, there doesn't seem to  
7 be any reason for the -- for not monitoring  
8 them. It's kind of spread out among -- among  
9 the different categories. One case of the  
10 administrative area we don't have data yet.  
11 We're still awaiting a DOE response.  
12 Okay, a brief summary of the monitoring  
13 statistics that we had. Of the 61 workers who  
14 had less than 250 days, the 28 that were  
15 monitored had no recorded external dose. And  
16 by that I mean that all the results in the  
17 files were less than the detection limit of the  
18 monitoring program. So by all indications,  
19 based on their monitoring status, they did not  
20 receive any exposure -- externally, anyways --  
21 or whatever we would impute based on less than,  
22 you know, the missed dose calculation we would  
23 normally use for our dose reconstruction  
24 program.  
25 The collective dose for all the 61 workers that

1           were -- all the workers who have monitoring  
2           data was a total of 21 rem. That is, if you  
3           add up all the doses that were in the files,  
4           you get 21 total rem, which is not a  
5           particularly large number averaged over all  
6           those cases. Interestingly, 58 percent of that  
7           collective dose was received by five miners.  
8           Again, these were underground operations doing  
9           drill-backs, we suspect, that ended up giving  
10          them some fairly high doses. In fact, the  
11          highest recorded dose was a miner -- highest  
12          recorded annual dose in this time period was a  
13          miner who received 4.7 rem recorded external  
14          exposure. These are -- these are not  
15          significantly -- (unintelligible) high  
16          exposures, they're certainly not in the realm  
17          of what we'd consider to be an exposure related  
18          to a criticality accident, at least.  
19          If you add the internal plus the external, you  
20          can get the highest recorded exposure for a  
21          year up to about 7 -- 7 rem.  
22          Okay, let's switch gears here and move on to  
23          the Pacific Proving Grounds. I've -- we've  
24          produced the proposed class definition here,  
25          and that was subcontractors or workers who were

1           employed from -- PPG from '46 to '62 and who  
2           were present during this -- who were present at  
3           the Pacific Proving Grounds during those years  
4           and were monitored or should have been  
5           monitored.

6           The employment statistics, there were a total  
7           of 69 cases -- some of this I presented last  
8           time; I just include it to refresh folks'  
9           memory -- people's memories as to what we  
10          discussed. There were 69 total cases in our  
11          files that meet the criteria in the SEC class  
12          definition. The average length of exposure was  
13          393 days, but it ranged all over the map, from  
14          less than -- from one day to greater than 2,500  
15          days. And there were 31 cases in our files  
16          that had an exposure duration of less than --  
17          or greater than 250 days. I would say that  
18          some cases have additional exposure at the  
19          Nevada Test Site during the Nevada Test Site  
20          SEC period, so as you -- as you might recall,  
21          the regulation allows one to aggregate  
22          exposures among different SEC classes.

23          I'm sure I'm going to be asked the question --  
24          I haven't addressed this yet -- as to how much  
25          is that and what does that do to the profile of

1           these cases. I don't have the answer to that  
2           at this time.

3           And again, this is the histo-- the  
4           (unintelligible) frequency diagram I put  
5           together for the last meeting just to show that  
6           the exposure time, durations, fit -- fit nicely  
7           a lognormal probability distribution and to  
8           indicate where the 250-day mark is.

9           Interestingly enough, if we go down to the 83  
10          period, we get -- you know, there are many  
11          fewer workers that -- that -- many more workers  
12          qualify, and as I'll show you, this drops the  
13          number who would not qualify down to I think 19  
14          cases.

15          The job categories that we reviewed for the  
16          total cohort of 69 people were these, and they  
17          tended to be more heavily oriented towards the  
18          construction operator trades, the folks who  
19          were there for a long-haul duration, sort of  
20          maintaining the physical plant of the Pacific  
21          Proving Ground, building things, trenching,  
22          that sort of thing -- the infrastructure  
23          activities. And many of those people who were  
24          there comment -- you know, report combinations  
25          of work and recreation activities. I mean they

1           just lived there. This was their -- their  
2           residence for that period of time.  
3           And this is our collapsed make-up of the  
4           different job categories for PPG. This is all  
5           cases, all 69 cases. And again, fair -- fairly  
6           fair percentage of building trades,  
7           scientific/technical, administrative and -- and  
8           13 percent unknown.  
9           I talk a little, though, more about the cases  
10          less than 250 days. There's 38 cases of the 69  
11          less than 250-day exposure, and 19 cases less  
12          than this calculation I've done for 83 days.  
13          The job titles of those with exposures less  
14          than 83 days appears to be more heavily  
15          weighted -- at least in my mind -- toward the  
16          technical/professional folks. And it makes  
17          sense. Those are the ones who may have flown  
18          into the area and participated in the actual  
19          shots themselves somehow, whether they were  
20          involved in the detonations or monitoring or  
21          what-not, as opposed to the building trades  
22          people who may have been there for longer  
23          duration. And in fact, if you look at the work  
24          descriptions of some of these people who have  
25          job titles here -- we don't have full data on



1 all of these but I tried to pull out what we  
2 had -- you know, people were performing leak  
3 detection on devices, prepared the firing range  
4 detonation signals, took samples --  
5 environmental type samples, tested bomb  
6 launches. So these were -- these were  
7 activities that you'd expect for people who  
8 were technical/professional types who were  
9 there to -- to assist in the detonations.  
10 It turns out that for these 19 cases, we have  
11 external dose measurements for -- for all of  
12 them. Every one has some type of external  
13 dosimetry. We are awaiting the response from  
14 one case -- of the ones we have, we have  
15 external data. Five of these cases have no  
16 recorded exposure -- that is, again, all their  
17 doses are below the detection limit. And I  
18 don't have the exact -- the statistics for the  
19 cumulative external dose for these -- these  
20 cases, but none of them exceeds what we would  
21 consider the regulatory limits in effect at the  
22 time that they were exposed, which in -- in --  
23 which would then tend to indicate that these  
24 exposures were much less than what we'd expect  
25 from -- from being present at a criticality

1 incident, as opposed to participating in a  
2 controlled -- somewhat controlled detonation of  
3 a nuclear weapon.

4 Did I skip one here or not?

5 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) That's all I've  
6 got, Jim.

7 **DR. NETON:** That's it?

8 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) Yeah, uh-huh.

9 **DR. NETON:** Okay, that was it then. With that,  
10 I guess I'll -- I'll be happy to answer any  
11 questions if there -- if there are any.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

13 **MR. PRESLEY:** Does the -- are the guards  
14 included in the NTS petition?

15 **DR. NETON:** Are they included in the NTS -- if  
16 they were monitored or should have been  
17 monitored, that would be my opinion, yeah.

18 **MR. PRESLEY:** Just make sure because, yeah,  
19 they were -- they were definitely part of it  
20 out there. And the other thing I have is on  
21 the 19 cases that were less than 83 days, were  
22 there any of these that were involved in both  
23 sites?

24 **DR. NETON:** I don't -- I don't have that data.  
25 I didn't look at it that closely. There is

1 overlap among those cases, but I don't know if  
2 it was specific to those 19 or not. I can't  
3 answer that. We could certainly find that out  
4 for you.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any others?

6 (No responses)

7 Okay, apparently no more questions. Again,  
8 thank you, Jim.

9 (Pause)

10 **SENATOR REID'S MESSAGE, SANDI SCHUBERT**

11 Okay, now we'll hear from -- a message at least  
12 from Senator Reid -- or from Congressman Reid's  
13 -- Senator Reid's office. You have -- I  
14 believe, Sandi, you have an item you're going  
15 to read or enter into the record? Thank you.  
16 Sandi Schubert.

17 **MS. SCHUBERT:** Hello -- hello, my name's Sandra  
18 Schubert and I'm with the staff of Senator  
19 Harry Reid, and I have a short statement to  
20 read on his behalf.

21 (Reading) I am sorry that I cannot be with you  
22 today, but want to thank the Advisory Board for  
23 moving forward on the Special Exposure Cohort  
24 for some Nevada Test Site workers employed at  
25 the site from 1951 through 1962, and I want to

1 speak to the breadth of that compensation. As  
2 you are meeting here, I am addressing this  
3 issue on the floor of the Senate and urging my  
4 colleagues to support compensation for the test  
5 sites' atomic energy veterans who valiantly  
6 served their country during the above-ground  
7 tests.

8 As you all know, I support a broader SEC than  
9 is going forward, including for below-ground  
10 workers. However, the discussion today is  
11 whether workers employed at the site less than  
12 250 days deserve compensation. Clearly they  
13 do.

14 Five years ago I worked with then-President  
15 Bill Clinton to ensure that Department of  
16 Energy workers and contractors who were exposed  
17 to radiation, beryllium or silica received  
18 compensation. Unfortunately, five years later  
19 very few test site workers who have cancer have  
20 received compensation. As you know, test site  
21 workers are receiving compensation at a rate  
22 lower than the national average, and many who  
23 have waited decades are being told that they  
24 have to wait longer. Many have already died  
25 while waiting for their compensation, stuck in

1           the bureaucratic nightmare of obstruction and  
2           delay.

3           Congress and NIOSH have already designated  
4           classes of atomic energy veterans at many sites  
5           as members of the Special Exposure Cohort under  
6           EEOICPA. They have even provided compensation  
7           for employees working on sites less than 250  
8           days. Nevada Test Site workers deserve the  
9           same designation. The contribution of the  
10          State of Nevada to the security of the United  
11          States throughout the Cold War and since is  
12          unparalleled. The United States conducted 100  
13          above-ground tests and 828 under-ground nuclear  
14          tests at the Nevada Test Site from 1951 through  
15          1992. That is 88 percent of the nuclear tests  
16          conducted in the United States.

17          Unfortunately, Nevada Test Site workers,  
18          despite performing this service for their  
19          country, having worked with significant amounts  
20          of radioactive materials and having known  
21          exposures leading to cancer, have been denied  
22          compensation under EEOICPA as a result of  
23          flawed calculations based on records that are  
24          incomplete or in error, as well as the use of  
25          faulty assumptions and incorrect models. NIOSH

1           itself acknowledges that it cannot estimate the  
2           internal radiation dose received by employees  
3           at the Nevada Test Site from 1951 through 1962,  
4           yet is arguing that many test site workers,  
5           including those present for the atmospheric  
6           tests, do not deserve compensation.  
7           There are many reasons that NIOSH cannot  
8           estimate dose, including inadequate monitoring,  
9           incomplete radionuclide lists, and DOE's  
10          ignoring significant data on the site and the  
11          tests. We also know that DOE and its  
12          contractors did not monitor for beta radiation  
13          before 1966; that there were significant  
14          efforts to prevent badges from registering  
15          dose; that DOE ignored -- that NIOSH ignored  
16          voluminous evidence and never even spoke with  
17          the lead health physicist at the site during  
18          both the above and below-ground tests, although  
19          the auditors did; that Nevada Test Site workers  
20          frequently worked greater than eight hours; and  
21          that DOE claims to have dosimeter readings for  
22          workers when they were no longer even employed  
23          at the site.  
24          In addition there's voluminous anecdotal  
25          information about the severe acute effects that

1 many workers present during the tests suffer,  
2 workers that would not be covered within this  
3 cohort. I cannot tell you the number of  
4 stories that my staff has been told outlining  
5 these effects, many of which have been  
6 transmitted to the agencies. Laurie Hunton\*,  
7 whose father, Earl Triplett\*, worked at the  
8 site is here to share some of these stories  
9 with you.

10 Further, under NIOSH's reasoning -- further,  
11 NIOSH's reasoning is in direct contravention of  
12 Congress's intention in passing the Energy  
13 Employees Occupational Illness Compensation  
14 Program Act of 2000. Under this rationale,  
15 someone who was present for all 100 above-  
16 ground tests would be denied compensation, even  
17 if they were in the front lines. This is not  
18 what Congress intended, and it is unfair.

19 These men and women, our atomic energy  
20 veterans, helped this country win the Cold War,  
21 sacrificing their personal health in the  
22 process. After decades of waiting and  
23 suffering, it is time that we honored these  
24 sacrifices.

25 I urge the Advisory Board to do the right thing

1 and grant an SEC for workers employed at the  
2 site less than 250 days. All workers present  
3 at the atmospheric tests should be granted  
4 compensation. Please let me know how we can  
5 assist the Board in these efforts. Thank you.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, and you have  
7 also one of your constituents, I believe, that  
8 has a statement for us?

9 **MS. SCHUBERT:** Laurie Hunton, whose father  
10 worked at the test site, is going to read a  
11 statement on behalf of herself, and then some  
12 testimony -- testimonial excerpts from other  
13 workers and survivors.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Welcome, Laurie.

15 **MS. HUNTON:** Thank you very much. Hello, my  
16 name is Laurie Hunton, daughter of former  
17 Nevada Test Site worker Earl Triplett. Thank  
18 you for the opportunity to speak here today on  
19 behalf of my father and thousands of other  
20 Nevada Test Site workers that were Cold War  
21 veterans.

22 I am here to ask you to ensure that all who  
23 were exposed to radiation at the Nevada Test  
24 Site are compensated for their cancers. My  
25 father was employed at the Nevada Test Site



1 from January 30th, 1962 through September 30th,  
2 1970, during the Cold War. My father was  
3 diagnosed with lung cancer on August 1st, 1975  
4 and he passed away November 20th, 1975. I was  
5 only 16 years old. My mother was a widow at  
6 the age of 44. My dad left behind three  
7 brothers and me.

8 During my father's employment in 1962 he was  
9 involved in numerous nuclear tests. These  
10 included blasts from Operation  
11 (unintelligible), PLOWSHARE -- also known as  
12 the Sedan series, and the DOMINIC II series. A  
13 number of these were above-ground detonations  
14 that released particles of radiation into the  
15 air. We all remember the mushroom clouds. I  
16 would like to be able to tell you exactly what  
17 my father's job duties were, but he was not  
18 allowed to talk about them, and I was a young  
19 child.

20 Unfortunately, the Department of Energy has not  
21 been helpful in getting any information to me  
22 and my family. I do remember one night my  
23 father came home from work. He had little red  
24 cheerios on the side of his face. My brothers  
25 and I were saying did you see Dad's face; he

1           has little red cherries on the side of his  
2           face. Wow. Do I remember how old I was when  
3           this happened? No. I was a very young child.  
4           And again, that information has not been given  
5           to me. Little did we know at the time that the  
6           cheerio-like marks were caused by deadly  
7           radiation. What we did know is that something  
8           happened to my father that night at work.  
9           My family has been seeking compensation for our  
10          loss for at least a -- for over 29 years, but  
11          to -- to no avail. In the beginning we would  
12          attend meetings at several of the different  
13          union halls. There was always so many people  
14          there was standing room only. Where there used  
15          to be numerous people, there was only a few  
16          left. The familiar faces were gone because  
17          they had passed away from their cancers,  
18          cancers due to the work that they did at the  
19          Nevada Test Site.

20          I submitted papers of -- papers of employment  
21          for my father from January 30th, 1962 through  
22          September 30th, 1970. However, the Department  
23          of Energy has dosimeter readings for my father  
24          through 1975, even though he quit the Nevada  
25          Test Site on September 30th, 1970. He was not

1           employed at the Nevada Test Site for several  
2           years during which the Department of Energy  
3           says that they have dosimeter readings on him.  
4           This just goes to show how bad the Department  
5           of Energy's radiation exposure records are.  
6           During my father's employment he car-pooled  
7           with several men around the neighborhood who  
8           have passed away since. It was just not an 8-  
9           hour day that they worked. He would be gone  
10          over 12 hours a day. They frequently worked  
11          long days, overtime and weekends.  
12          Radiation exposure is radiation exposure, very  
13          deadly and life-taking, even at the lowest  
14          levels, and all it takes is one exposure. It's  
15          my understanding if there are acute health  
16          effects, like the cheerios on my father's face,  
17          then that was a lot of radiation. Can you  
18          really tell me, coworkers, other survivors,  
19          that our loved ones' cancers weren't caused by  
20          this type of exposure? Could you tell your own  
21          loved ones the same thing?  
22          My father and other test site workers lost  
23          their lives working for their country. During  
24          the testing from 1951 to 1962 there were more  
25          than 100 above-ground tests. Our government

1           should compensate all of the workers who were  
2           there from 1951 to 1962. And if you need to  
3           contact me in the future, please call me at  
4           702/454-3666.

5           And as you know, I am here today as a  
6           representative of other survivors, and as a  
7           representative of workers who are still living  
8           but who are too frail and sick with their  
9           cancer to travel to Washington, D.C. Several  
10          people have asked me to share their stories and  
11          to urge you to extend compensation to Cold War  
12          veterans.

13          I'm going to read some of their statements. Is  
14          that okay?

15          Testimony (unintelligible) by Diane Milko\*.

16          (Reading) My father worked at the Nevada Test  
17          Site from October 5th, 1961 to -- to, I'm  
18          sorry, February 21st, 1962. He monitored the  
19          weather conditions at ground zero. He often  
20          told us how his badge did not detect any  
21          radiation, yet cows in the fields around him  
22          were dropping dead. He quit the test site  
23          because he believed he was in danger, and that  
24          the government was not doing enough to protect  
25          the workers. Unfortunately his fears became

1 reality when he was diagnosed with cancer of  
2 the stomach wall in 1972. My father died at  
3 the age of 43 and left behind eight children to  
4 grieve.

5 And I have testimony prepared by seven  
6 surviving children of Archie Gilger\*.

7 (Reading) Many times our dad was scheduled to  
8 be at the test site for an entire week because  
9 a test was being conducted. It was not  
10 unusual, however, to wake up in the morning to  
11 get ready for school and to find he was home  
12 instead. Why was he home in the middle of the  
13 week when he was not scheduled to be home?  
14 Because he came home he -- I'm sorry. Because  
15 he had come home so hot they sent him home.  
16 Our dad was 47 years old when he began working  
17 at the Nevada Test Site. He had -- he had all  
18 of his God-given teeth, not a single tooth  
19 missing from his head, but after a few years of  
20 working at the site his teeth started  
21 (unintelligible) one another. He would be fine  
22 one day and then the next he'd be having  
23 another teeth pulled -- I'm sorry, another  
24 tooth pulled.

25 His clothes were always washed separate from

1           the family in effort to keep any contaminated  
2           dirt away from us kids. He kept a black light  
3           in the living room so that he could check for  
4           radiation inside the house. He started showing  
5           up with cancers on his hands and on his face  
6           that had to be surgically removed.  
7           Monitoring was not only unreliable, it was a  
8           standing joke with the men that worked out  
9           there. I remember Dad saying that they would  
10          set their lunch pails on 55-gallon drums and  
11          stand around those drums eating, as they had no  
12          other place to eat out in the middle of the  
13          desert. Those drums contained radioactive  
14          waste and material. No place to sit, no place  
15          to eat except around the drums of radioactive  
16          waste.  
17          I have another testimonial letter from Shirley  
18          Breedon\*. (Reading) My father was employed at  
19          the Nevada Test Site from September the 11th,  
20          1961 through January 15th, 1964 as a mechanic  
21          foreman over the drilling rigs. I remember  
22          Daddy undressing in the garage when he came  
23          home from work because he did not want his  
24          clothes in the house. I was in second grade.  
25          He would tell my brother and I don't touch

1           them, especially his boots. Why, we asked. He  
2           said because you would glow in the dark. What  
3           did that mean? Who really knew? Only my dad.  
4           My mother said that when she would ask him  
5           about his job, he would tell her he wasn't  
6           allowed to talk about it. Again, what did that  
7           mean and who really knew? Only my dad.  
8           Then I have another one from Otis Tyrone  
9           Thompson. (Reading) My dad served as a head  
10          custodian at the Nevada Test Site from 1960 to  
11          1969. Even though my dad was a quiet and  
12          reserved man, my father recalls times when he  
13          complained of substandard working conditions at  
14          the test site. She said Otis would let me know  
15          on numerous occasions while he worked at the  
16          test site that he would constantly have sharp  
17          headaches. He also mentioned problems  
18          breathing. What -- one day -- I'm sorry. One  
19          (sic) days of testing he would drive home with  
20          a powdery substance on his car. He forbided  
21          (sic) me from driving the car until he washed  
22          it thoroughly. He felt that the dust on the  
23          car was a result of the fallout from the  
24          testing, which would have been unsafe for me to  
25          be exposed.

1           The area in which my dad worked was deemed top  
2           secret. Therefore we are unsure if we -- I'm  
3           sorry -- sure if we had -- if he had been  
4           issued appropriate equipment and attire to work  
5           in a radiation-free environment.

6           My dad has a close coworker who also has a  
7           pending case with the Department of Labor. His  
8           name is Eddie Durer\*, Sr. Mr. Durer worked at  
9           the Nevada Test Site from the period of 1960 to  
10          1963. During the early '60s he worked as an  
11          assistant custodial supervisor in the custodial  
12          services. He also recalls various challenges  
13          with his health while above-ground testing was  
14          done. He saw the mushroom clouds when they  
15          were above-ground testing.

16          We had a careful watch on the clouds because  
17          they had shifted near the work areas. We would  
18          have to immediately evacuate through the back  
19          way, Glendale to I-15 to north Las Vegas, to go  
20          home. We had a medic on campus and he -- and  
21          we would go to him for minor problems such as  
22          burning and itching. Occasionally our skin  
23          would break out. We really didn't think much  
24          of it at the time. The medic would give us an  
25          ointment to make things better.



1           As I look back, the residue from the clouds  
2           would spread everywhere. The dust would cover  
3           my car. Sometimes the area of testing would  
4           actually be the same area in which I would have  
5           to travel home.

6           I have one more testimonial letter from Irvin  
7           Formey -- Forman\*, I'm sorry. (Reading) My  
8           first employment at the Nevada Test Site was in  
9           May of 1957 during the time frame beginning in  
10          1957 and continuing through the middle of 1971.  
11          I was employed at the Nevada Test Site for  
12          approximately 12 years. The remainder of the  
13          time during this period I worked in the Las  
14          Vegas area. My duties at the test site were  
15          those of heavy duty university -- universal  
16          equipment operator. I operated several  
17          different types of equipment, from truck cranes  
18          to earth-moving, loading and trenching  
19          machines. I also served as a worker -- working  
20          foreman at different times.

21          In the early years pads and foundations were  
22          built for steel towers that were erected 500  
23          feet and 750 feet for above-ground testing. I  
24          recall one 750 feet (sic) steel tower in area  
25          T2C where, after the detonation, the

1 surrounding area was so hot and contaminated  
2 that it was necessary to water down and remove  
3 the soil with earth-movers and bulldozers  
4 before the users could recover their  
5 instruments and do further tests. I was part  
6 of the crew that did that work.  
7 Many times when we tested for exposure to  
8 radiation after working in a hot area, our  
9 clothes were confiscated and we were sent home  
10 in paper coveralls.  
11 I worked at the Gravel Gertie for several  
12 months and we were screen-- we screened the raw  
13 gravel in order to make material for roads.  
14 This caused a lot of dust and was possibly  
15 contaminated by fallout from the surrounding  
16 tests. It was next to impossible to keep from  
17 inhaling all the dust.  
18 Over the years cancer has become my constant  
19 companion. My first encounter with skin cancer  
20 was in late 1960. This has been an ongoing  
21 battle every (sic) since, with several surgical  
22 procedures from cardinomas (sic) on my face,  
23 hands and arms. The most recent was a surgical  
24 procedure done on my forehead this year that  
25 left a deep depression about two inches in

1 length. In April 1992 a malignant tumor was  
2 found in my right lung. This tumor and the  
3 entire lower lobe of my right lung was  
4 surgically removed. Again in 1999 and 2000  
5 tumors were found in my bladder. In 2001  
6 biopsies revealed prostate cancer. It was  
7 necessary to remove my prostate. After that  
8 operation, more bladder tumors were removed in  
9 April and in November of 2003.

10 Many of the people I worked with at the Nevada  
11 Test Site have afflicted (sic) with cancers and  
12 have died. I believe I am entitled to a share  
13 of the available compensation. I only hope  
14 someone else concurs. I sure would help -- I  
15 sure would -- I'm sorry, it should would help  
16 to offset some of the mountain of medical  
17 expenses I have incurred over the years.  
18 Those are all the testimony letters that I do  
19 have.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, Laurie.

21 **MS. HUNTON:** And thank you for your time.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Now I think we can hear from -- do  
23 you -- Sandi, do you have any additional  
24 comments from your group? I think we'll --

25 **MS. SCHUBERT:** We -- we may have some stuff to

1 submit to (unintelligible) --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Sure.

3 **MS. SCHUBERT:** -- later.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Very good. I think we'll hear now  
5 from Lynn Anspaugh. Dr. Anspaugh's on the  
6 phone, and wishes to add some comments to the  
7 record. Lynn?

8 (NOTE: The telephone connection was inadequate  
9 to provide a clear and undistorted transmission  
10 of Dr. Anspaugh's statement. What follows is  
11 the best efforts of the Court Reporter to  
12 understand and transcribe what was said.)

13 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Yes, thank you very much, Dr.  
14 Ziemer. I'm a research professor of  
15 radiobiology at the University of Utah, and I  
16 spent 33 years working at Lawrence Livermore  
17 National Laboratory in California and the last  
18 nine and half years at the University of Utah  
19 where my main activity has been dose  
20 reconstructions, most often to members of the  
21 general public, but I also did some work for  
22 (unintelligible) at the Nevada Test Site. And  
23 during the 1960s and '70s I did spend quite  
24 some time at the Nevada Test Site and I also  
25 spent two weeks at Amchitka.

1           Now let me reassure you that I am not a  
2           claimant and I (unintelligible) any claimant  
3           and in the interest of full disclosure  
4           (unintelligible) tell you that I have worked  
5           for lawyers representing (unintelligible) for  
6           some DOE facilities.

7           So to get down to the topic of  
8           (unintelligible), it's my opinion that Congress  
9           did not have very good advice when they passed  
10          this Energy employees compensation bill, but  
11          (unintelligible) decision has to be to  
12          compensate and that (unintelligible) we do have  
13          (unintelligible).

14         **DR. ZIEMER:** Lynn --

15         **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Yes?

16         **DR. ZIEMER:** -- could I interrupt just a  
17          moment. We're getting a lot of echo here. I  
18          don't know if it's your phone or our hookups  
19          here. I'm sort of looking over to the sound  
20          guy. Is there anything we can do to filter  
21          that any better?

22         **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) No.

23         **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, apparently not. Okay --

24         **DR. WADE:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)  
25          louder?

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Maybe just -- we'll -- we'll try  
2 to amplify it a little bit, but go ahead, Lynn.  
3 Thanks.

4           **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Okay. I'd like to discuss three  
5 things with you. First is the 250-day  
6 requirement. The second is the time  
7 (unintelligible) workers, and the last is the  
8 definition of Nevada Test Site. My  
9 understanding is that the original intent of  
10 Congress was to compensate workers at the  
11 (unintelligible) diffusion plants. And looking  
12 at that legislation, it's a mystery to me why  
13 250 days was (unintelligible) threshold  
14 (unintelligible) period. (Unintelligible) that  
15 it takes 250 days (unintelligible) exposure to  
16 produce compensation. We know (unintelligible)  
17 Japanese atomic bomb survivors (unintelligible)  
18 certainly (unintelligible) sufficient dose.  
19 Now even for the (unintelligible) diffusion  
20 plant it's my opinion that any (unintelligible)  
21 exposures occurred from (unintelligible). So I  
22 think the first point is that there is no  
23 (unintelligible) to support this 250-day  
24 threshold for (unintelligible), and I've also  
25 (unintelligible) that the 250-day requirement

1 was not in the original petition but is  
2 something that was added by (unintelligible)  
3 regulation.  
4 But another (unintelligible) point  
5 (unintelligible) related to Amchitka and  
6 (unintelligible) and I think (unintelligible)  
7 for Amchitka (unintelligible) to the  
8 (unintelligible) diffusion plants and I  
9 (unintelligible) Congressman from Alaska  
10 (unintelligible). But Amchitka only had  
11 (unintelligible). The last one was in 1971  
12 (unintelligible). They had (unintelligible)  
13 only with the first test in 1965 and these were  
14 relatively (unintelligible) and  
15 (unintelligible) were much more severe at  
16 Nevada Test Site than (unintelligible)  
17 Amchitka. (Unintelligible) as far as Amchitka  
18 (unintelligible) concerned, there is no  
19 (unintelligible) for 250 days exposure and the  
20 only requirement was that they worked there  
21 prior to 1974, and 1974 is three years after  
22 the last test at Amchitka.  
23 Another important issue I think is what kinds  
24 of exposures actually occurred  
25 (unintelligible). It's often said

1 (unintelligible) but that of course is not  
2 true. There was about (unintelligible) in a  
3 criticality (unintelligible) experience  
4 (unintelligible) plant, but (unintelligible)  
5 must consider (unintelligible) criticalities.  
6 There were also (unintelligible) some of those  
7 that occurred at the Nevada Test Site. There  
8 were several (unintelligible) experiments and  
9 (unintelligible) hopefully there would not be  
10 (unintelligible). So there were several things  
11 (unintelligible) resulted in (unintelligible)  
12 criticality and I remember one case in  
13 particular that people (unintelligible) that  
14 they went off without the radiation monitors  
15 (unintelligible) monitor (unintelligible)  
16 concept there had been a criticality and that  
17 they were -- were exposed. (Unintelligible)  
18 opposite that situation there (unintelligible)  
19 what I call (unintelligible) Nevada Test Site  
20 (unintelligible) is the device that does not  
21 perform (unintelligible) criteria. And so I  
22 can (unintelligible) look at SC&A reports on  
23 Nevada Test Site (unintelligible) was that if  
24 the one (unintelligible) because the  
25 (unintelligible) he was talking about



1 (unintelligible) other device. And also  
2 (unintelligible) interest is this report SC&A  
3 (unintelligible) people that (unintelligible)  
4 and the comment (unintelligible) instead they  
5 received a (unintelligible) exposure, if  
6 anything at all. There (unintelligible) long-  
7 term (unintelligible) so I think we  
8 (unintelligible) exposure (unintelligible) by  
9 scientists who perform (unintelligible) conduct  
10 the various (unintelligible) placed around the  
11 device and (unintelligible) things like  
12 (unintelligible) and they would  
13 (unintelligible) so that (unintelligible)  
14 person would go (unintelligible) so the people  
15 who were exposed (unintelligible) were the same  
16 people the scientists (unintelligible) people  
17 who were (unintelligible). Another  
18 (unintelligible) test site. I would  
19 (unintelligible) discrete incidents  
20 (unintelligible) 250-day rule (unintelligible)  
21 another problem that Dr. Neton (unintelligible)  
22 about people (unintelligible) not possible to  
23 do, so I think this is very (unintelligible)  
24 time period of (unintelligible) actually three  
25 years after the last test that was conducted

1           there (unintelligible) up through 1995, so  
2           (unintelligible) exposures (unintelligible) I  
3           think 250 days (unintelligible) is not  
4           (unintelligible) so I think it would be  
5           (unintelligible) definition of (unintelligible)  
6           time span (unintelligible) the last test  
7           (unintelligible). So thank you  
8           (unintelligible) questions (unintelligible).

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Lynn, do you have a copy of your  
10          testimony in writing that could be made  
11          available?

12          **DR. ANSPAUGH:** I don't have (unintelligible).

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** The connection has been actually  
14          fairly bad. We're -- I think a number of  
15          things were garbled and also our reporter has  
16          some difficulty I think in picking up some of -  
17          - maybe a lot of what you said, and so it might  
18          be helpful if we could -- if you were able to  
19          provide a written version of that to make sure  
20          that our record is correct and -- and that  
21          Board -- that way Board members could also have  
22          a copy. I think there's a lot of points that  
23          perhaps were somewhat difficult to follow,  
24          simply because of the noise on the line.

25          **DR. WADE:** Lynn, are you on a speaker phone or

1 a cell phone?

2 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** I'm on a regular  
3 (unintelligible).

4 **DR. WADE:** Could you say that again? I can't -  
5 -

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Line phone, regular --

7 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** I'm on a regular phone.

8 **MS. MUNN:** Is someone else on the line with a  
9 speaker phone? It sounds like two --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is anyone else on the line with  
11 you there or...

12 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** No, not with me.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

14 **DR. ROESSLER:** (Off microphone) Somebody's been  
15 on (unintelligible).

16 **MS. MUNN:** Yeah.

17 **DR. WADE:** We're just having a very difficult  
18 time hearing you and we -- we want to get this  
19 on the record in as many ways as possible.  
20 Could I ask the audi-- is there someone else --  
21 can you tell us how many people are on the  
22 line?

23 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) I don't know  
24 (unintelligible).

25 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** I don't (unintelligible) here.

1           **DR. WADE:** Right, I understand that.

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** We're getting a lot of echo and  
3           kind of static as you speak, Lynn, so it's been  
4           very difficult to --

5           **DR. WADE:** Could we ask you to --

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- (unintelligible).

7           **DR. WADE:** -- call back in? At least try that?

8           **DR. ANSPAUGH:** I can call back in but  
9           (unintelligible).

10          **DR. WADE:** Okay, why don't you -- we start by  
11          you calling back in and then we'll -- we'll  
12          take it from there.

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** And see if that makes -- helps at  
14          all.

15          **DR. ANSPAUGH:** (Unintelligible)

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay? At which point we'll have  
17          some -- maybe some questions. It's very  
18          difficult --

19          **DR. ROESSLER:** That line's open.

20          **MS. MUNN:** The line's open. Someone else is on  
21          the line somewhere.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** It may be the fact that there's --  
23          it's an open line and others are on there  
24          that's causing additional interference. I  
25          really don't know.



1 background static also has cleared up.  
2 Lynn, would it be possible for you to kind of  
3 give us a quick overall summary of your key  
4 points, without repeating all the details, but  
5 the key points that you're making.

6 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Okay. By the way, when I came  
7 back on I was told there were 12 people on the  
8 line.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** You were told there were 12 people  
10 on the line?

11 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Yeah.

12 **MS. MUNN:** Well, somebody's still on.

13 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** So --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** So just now --

15 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** -- anyway, I guess  
16 (unintelligible) --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** We're still getting a fair amount  
18 of echo from you, as well. Go ahead.

19 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** I guess a quick summary is, in  
20 relationship to the 250-day exposure  
21 requirement, I don't think there's any evidence  
22 to support that there's a 250-day threshold  
23 that's required to endanger health and that a  
24 microsecond is more than enough if you have the  
25 right kind of dose. And one of the other

1 situations is, in consideration of parity and  
2 fairness, that if you look at Amchitka -- which  
3 had only three tests, the last one in 1971, and  
4 they only had a problem with one test, which is  
5 a relatively minor issue with tritium -- but  
6 the definition of that cohort is anybody who  
7 worked there prior to 1974, and there's no 250-  
8 day requirement. So you know, I don't think  
9 that makes any sense compared to the 250-day  
10 requirement for Nevada Test Site or Pacific  
11 Proving Ground. But my other opinion is that  
12 250 days doesn't make any sense anyway.  
13 The other thing I discussed was what kind of  
14 exposures occurred at Nevada Test Site. I  
15 believe that these were all episodic exposures  
16 that were what I would classify as due to  
17 discrete incidents. And I think that is borne  
18 out substantially if you look at the SC&A  
19 report on NTS, both the interview with Jay  
20 Brady and also the consensus document of what  
21 they were told by other people that they talked  
22 to at the Nevada Test Site. And the general  
23 conclusion was that the exposures that did  
24 occur were basically acute and were related to  
25 discrete events such as re-entries, either into

1 tunnels or even above-ground situations. And I  
2 mentioned there were some unplanned criticality  
3 events at the Nevada Test Site, and there were  
4 also a lot of duds. And the duds, according to  
5 Jay Brady, were the ones that really caused the  
6 problem in the sense that if they had a full  
7 yield, most of the radionuclides were contained  
8 in the molten glass, whereas if they had a dud  
9 they typically had radionuclides that were much  
10 more prone to migrate and cause problems. So a  
11 lot of the exposures that did occur at the  
12 Nevada Test Site were not chronic, they were  
13 event-related. They were related to  
14 diagnostics. There were lots of detectors that  
15 were placed around devices, both above-ground  
16 and later on below-ground, either through pipes  
17 or so forth. And so there were rad-safe  
18 technicians who re-entered immediately after  
19 tests to establish exposure contours. There  
20 were scientists who went in to retrieve various  
21 kinds of detectors, and there were also guards  
22 that -- and crafts people who were exposed as a  
23 result of that. And I did mention that  
24 aircraft penetrations were common in the early  
25 days and that these aircraft landed at Indian



1                   Springs Air Force Base where these filters,  
2                   which were quite hot at the time, were removed.  
3                   So I guess my -- my two major points are that  
4                   250 days I don't think makes any sense, either  
5                   from a scientific standpoint or from the  
6                   standpoint that relates to exposures at -- the  
7                   way they actually occurred at the Nevada Test  
8                   Site.

9                   And my final point was how do you intend to  
10                  define the Nevada Test Site? There were at  
11                  least five tests that were on the Air Force  
12                  bombing and gunnery range, but not in  
13                  (unintelligible) test site proper. There were  
14                  additional tests in Nevada. There were two  
15                  sites in Colorado, three in New Mexico and one  
16                  in Mississippi. So I was suggesting that you  
17                  do the following: One is to remove the 250-day  
18                  requirement and acknowledge that these were  
19                  discrete incidents. The third one was to  
20                  extend the time period to make it consistent  
21                  with Amchitka, which for NTS would actually  
22                  require that somebody work there prior to 1995,  
23                  and then be more careful about how you define a  
24                  test site in the sense that there were nine  
25                  other sites in the U.S. where testing was

1 conducted in addition to the Nevada Test Site.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Ask -- if you'll stand by here,  
3 we'll see if any of the Board members have  
4 questions to pose to you relative to your own  
5 comments. Board members, any questions or  
6 points of clarification that you would like to  
7 raise?

8 (No responses)

9 Okay, it appears not. That -- that was a very  
10 good summary and we could hear it quite well,  
11 Lynn. We appreciate that. If you do have the  
12 opportunity to provide the more detailed  
13 testimony, if I can call it that, that would be  
14 good for our record, as well.

15 **DR. WADE:** And since the line is so good, Lynn,  
16 is there anything else that you recall that you  
17 -- you said through that first discussion that  
18 you -- you thinks bear -- bears repeating now?

19 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Well, I guess one other thing  
20 that I didn't mention the second time was what  
21 called -- what Dr. Neton called inconsistent  
22 logic, and that is if somebody didn't work 250  
23 days, then the requirement is that you do a  
24 dose reconstruction, but you've already come to  
25 the conclusion that you can't do it. So this

1 is a major intellectual discontinuity that  
2 would be removed if you got rid of the 250-day  
3 requirement.

4 **DR. WADE:** Thank you. Anything else, Lynn?

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you, Lynn. Roy  
6 DeHart has a comment or question here.

7 **DR. DEHART:** You had mentioned that one could -  
8 - could consider each event an acute exposure.  
9 What about contaminated dust re-- and re-  
10 exposure to that sort of thing, are you  
11 excluding that, or would that be considered a  
12 chronic exposure on any acute exposure?

13 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** I think the issue here really  
14 relates to resuspension by the shock wave,  
15 which Mr. Brady discussed in his interview.  
16 And typically this was something that might  
17 have lasted for a few days, and I don't believe  
18 I -- you would consider that to be a chronic  
19 exposure. But again, it's -- it's more of a  
20 discrete incident where the shock wave throws  
21 this stuff up into the air and it stays in the  
22 air for a few days. But also I want to make  
23 sure that I remind you that when you have a  
24 nuclear explosion you have a very large number  
25 of very short-lived radionuclides, and this

1 field decays very, very rapidly. And so the  
2 amount of material -- long-lived material  
3 that's on the test site is not all that large  
4 because it's not a nuclear reactor where you  
5 build up this material, but it's something that  
6 happens in less than a second and you -- you  
7 really are dominated by very short-lived  
8 activity that decays rapidly.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Other questions or  
10 comments?

11 **DR. WADE:** Lynn, this is Lew Wade. I don't  
12 want to get in -- in front of the Board's  
13 deliberations, but it's entirely possible that  
14 the Board will have a working group that looks  
15 into this issue. Would you be willing to  
16 accept a call from them and interact with them  
17 as they continue their deliberations?

18 **DR. ANSPAUGH:** I would -- I would be happy to  
19 do that, yes.

20 **DR. WADE:** Thank you.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. Okay, then  
22 we'll proceed. Lynn, you're welcome to stay on  
23 the line if you wish to listen, or -- or not,  
24 as you see fit. But again, I thank you for  
25 participating in our deliberations here today.

1           **DR. ANSPAUGH:** Okay. Thank you very much, Dr.  
2           Ziemer.

3           **DR. WADE:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)  
4           issue of what the Board does, so we need to  
5           talk about process (unintelligible).

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Yes, Dr. Melius.

7           **DR. MELIUS:** Just to follow-up on Lew's  
8           comment, but we actually have a working group  
9           and I think the issue is just to -- we need to  
10          activate that working group. We'd asked NIOSH  
11          to get some more information, which I think  
12          we've heard that from Jim today. I don't know  
13          if there's more information you're gathering at  
14          the moment, but I -- what I would do is suggest  
15          that we try to hold a -- at least a conference  
16          call of that working group with NIOSH, perhaps  
17          with SC&A, to try to work out what our process  
18          would be and a timetable in terms of being able  
19          to gather any additional information.

20          We also need to coordinate that activity with  
21          the working group that's looking at the Nevada  
22          Test Site review and -- get that. And you  
23          know, plan to try to -- try to bring some  
24          closure to this issue at the September meeting.

25          **DR. ZIEMER:** Other comments, or reactions?

1           **DR. WADE:** Just a -- a technical issue. When  
2 last we met we talked about a situation with  
3 SC&A where there were concerns over some work  
4 that they had taken on for DTRA and how that  
5 affected their ability to be available to the  
6 Board in an unlimited, unfettered kind of a  
7 way. That issue has not been completely  
8 resolved at this point, but I am operating on  
9 the assumption that it will be resolved in a  
10 reasonable amount of time. So I don't think  
11 the Board should be concerned about that as it  
12 does its planning. You certainly will have to  
13 check with me before the workgroup meets and  
14 invites SC&A to join to make sure that the  
15 issue is cleared, but I think we should proceed  
16 on the assumption that it would be cleared. I  
17 don't know if anybody from SC&A wants to  
18 comment.

19   (No responses)

20           **DR. ZIEMER:** Any further discussion on this  
21 then?

22   (No responses)

23 Now I just want to point out, and Mark Griffon  
24 alerted me to the fact that -- with respect to  
25 another item on our agenda, the Rocky Flats

1 update -- that one of the presenters is pushing  
2 against a flight that'll be leaving in a little  
3 bit, so Mark is -- huh?

4 **DR. WADE:** You want to do Rocky Flats?

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and I think Mark is asking if  
6 we can do the Rocky Flats --

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

**ROCKY FLATS SEC UPDATE**

**MR. MARK GRIFFON, WORKING GROUP CHAIR**

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** We can return to this, certainly,  
9 but if -- if there's no objection, we'll skip  
10 ahead momentarily to the Rocky Flats SEC  
11 update.

12 **DR. WADE:** Right. Now on Rocky Flats, Dr.  
13 Poston, you have a conflict, so I would have to  
14 ask you to join us in the front row, if you  
15 wouldn't mind.

16 (Whereupon, Dr. Poston left the table and  
17 joined the audience.)

18 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) Do I still have  
19 one?

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** No.

21 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) Okay.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. So Mark, you want to kick  
23 this off and we'll proceed.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, it really -- this is a

1 update from the workgroup on -- just sort --  
2 basically a status report on where we are with  
3 the Rocky Flats SEC petition review, and --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, and before we do Rocky Flats  
5 review, I want -- we do have a party that  
6 wanted to be on the line from the petitioners  
7 on Rocky Flats. Let's see, Larry, it was --

8 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Kay Barker and Terrie -- Terrie -  
9 -

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- Kay --

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- Barrie.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and Terrie Barrie. Do we know  
13 if either of them are on the line? Kay or  
14 Terrie?

15 **MS. BARKER:** Yes, Dr. Ziemer, this is Kay  
16 Barker. I am on the line.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, good. Is Terrie Barrie on the  
18 line, as well?

19 **MS. BARKER:** No, she is not. She's in  
20 Washington, D.C. and she should be arriving  
21 there now.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay. Well, we'll watch for  
23 her here, but -- then -- I wanted to make sure  
24 you were on the line, so we'll go ahead and  
25 proceed then. Thank you.



1           **MS. BARKER:** Okay. I do have a comment to  
2           make, once it's done.

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, we'll be pleased to hear from  
4           you.

5           **MS. BARKER:** Thank you.

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm wondering if we should  
7           proceed if someone's on the way just to see  
8           that one section of the meeting.

9           **MS. BARKER:** Dr. Ziemer --

10          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Ter-- yes, Kay?

11          **MS. BARKER:** No, she is not on the way. She  
12          had another meeting so that's why I am on the  
13          line.

14          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, then we will proceed.

15          **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

16          **MS. BARKER:** Thank you.

17          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, so -- so the main reason we  
18          asked to -- to put this earlier on the agenda  
19          is that I wanted -- Brant Ulsh from NIOSH  
20          actually has the conflict with the flights, but  
21          -- and isn't scheduled to present, but I might  
22          call on him for clarification when we review  
23          the workgroup status, so we moved it up on the  
24          agenda.

25          Basically where we are in the petition review

1 is we've been going through some -- some  
2 issues. We -- we started with a site profile  
3 review, actually, and -- oh, good, Joyce made  
4 it back. We started with a site profile review  
5 matrix and then, once the petition was put  
6 before us, we -- we sort of evolved into a  
7 petition review process and -- and have a  
8 matrix which -- which has been delivered at  
9 previous meetings. It hasn't been modified  
10 since the last Denver meeting. We can  
11 certainly make it available for people here if  
12 -- if some people don't have copies, we can get  
13 printouts of that. But that tracks the primary  
14 issues that are of relevance to the SEC  
15 petition, so we -- we sort of went through this  
16 process of narrowing down the issues of the  
17 overall site -- site profile concern versus  
18 those issues which we felt could impact a  
19 decision on the SEC petition.

20 And at this point, since the meeting in Denver,  
21 we've had at least one workgroup meeting, and  
22 maybe one other call -- I can't recall exactly.  
23 But we've had ongoing work on the workgroup and  
24 also directly between NIOSH and -- and SC&A.  
25 And we -- we have -- I'll just go through some

1 of the remaining -- the status on some of the  
2 remaining issues and -- and I might call on  
3 some -- either Joyce Lipzstein or Joe  
4 Fitzgerald or possibly Brant to clarify -- the  
5 first item actually is the high-fired plutonium  
6 oxide was a -- it's been an issue that we've  
7 been -- and NIOSH has put a lot of effort into  
8 sort of designing an approach to deal with how  
9 to do dose reconstructions for high-fired  
10 plutonium oxides at Rocky Flats, and I guess  
11 it's extending into a broader effort at -- at  
12 some other sites in the program as well.  
13 At -- at the last status we had asked SC&A --  
14 Dr. Lipsztein and Dr. Bistline to do a further  
15 review of some of the design cases that were  
16 used to support a technical information  
17 bulletin that -- that describes the  
18 methodology. And since then I think they --  
19 they've done quite a bit of work on that --  
20 that review and I would say that we -- we have  
21 also asked for the identifiers of the cases and  
22 -- and identified databases, which is a  
23 separate issue, but I think there might be some  
24 final small pieces to -- to -- of clarification  
25 or completion for that review, but basically I

1 think SC&A has -- is -- is almost at the end of  
2 that review of the methodology. And I think at  
3 this point maybe I'll give Joyce ten or 15  
4 minutes. She's put out a paper on her review  
5 or -- or her and -- and Dr. Bistline's review  
6 of the high-fired oxide issue and I think I'll  
7 -- I'll let her speak to that and give a status  
8 of where they're at on -- on that review.

9 (Pause)

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Maybe I should call to the Board  
11 members' attention, there's a -- there is a  
12 document in your folder under the Rocky Flats  
13 tab that is really a progress report from SC&A.  
14 It has Joe Fitzgerald's name on it. And  
15 basically this is what Mark is covering is this  
16 material, so -- and you'll notice there the  
17 first issue is the super S plutonium issue.  
18 You can have that material handy as reference,  
19 as well.

20 Thank you. Go ahead, Joyce. Are you miked up?

21 (Pause)

22 **DR. LIPSZTEIN:** (Off microphone) So we have  
23 reviewed the NIOSH approach for plutonium  
24 oxides -- the oxides, what's called high-fired  
25 plutonium. So the Pu-239 and then making sure

1           it's 239 because 238 has a different behavior  
2           when it's formed by the oxidization of the  
3           metal or salt at temperature greater than 2,000  
4           centigrades, then it has been demonstrated that  
5           it has a longer retention in the lung than  
6           currently predicted using default type S  
7           parameters from the ICRP. And this causes a  
8           problem. There is no model from the ICRP  
9           addressing till now the high-fired plutonium.  
10          In the literature there is consensus on how to  
11          address how particles are handled within the  
12          lungs and how to address the dose and the cells  
13          at risk in the lung. So it's not only  
14          modifying the retention in the lung. You  
15          should put another compartment in the lung for  
16          taking into account this longer retention.  
17          Then you've got the problem of how to calculate  
18          the dose because we tried the cells on this  
19          lung compartment that's taking it. So it's not  
20          just a mathematical problem but also it has to  
21          be a biological problem also on how to handle  
22          the doses, the cells that are at risk.  
23          So NIOSH came with a different approach which I  
24          personally -- we have had review at SC&A and we  
25          think it's a (unintelligible) approach on how

1           to -- to handle this and how to go around the  
2           problem of modeling. So what NIOSH has  
3           proposed in this method and in what is the  
4           (unintelligible) of the (unintelligible) system  
5           but an alternate shift approach for modeling,  
6           what they call the dose adjustment factors.  
7           And then they gave us two papers. One is OTIB-  
8           0049 and the other is a draft on how to  
9           calculate the systemic GI and extra-thoracic  
10          doses for -- for type -- what they call type  
11          SS, which is super type S or the plutonium with  
12          a longer retention time. While OTIB-0049 is  
13          very well written and the author of the draft  
14          material sometimes has to get around to know  
15          what they wanted to say about it, but I guess  
16          it's a draft so probably going to be better in  
17          time, I hope.

18          So what did SC&A do. First we reviewed and  
19          have produced all the lung adjustment factors  
20          that NIOSH has produced. It's okay. And what  
21          the parameters used to derive empirical lung  
22          contents and urinary excretions were not used  
23          by NIOSH to calculate equivalent doses to the  
24          lung. And that's completely right, because on  
25          this alternative approach NIOSH derived an

1           empirical model that fitted mathematically the  
2           data. So they (unintelligible) say that they  
3           don't calculate the dose using this empirical  
4           model, but the calculate the dose using the  
5           type S model and then they multiply by an  
6           adjustment factor, and that's correct. So  
7           that's the way to go around the problem of you  
8           don't know where biologically it's located so  
9           we'll treat it like type S that this  
10          (unintelligible) and multiply it by an  
11          adjustment factor. So SC&A considered this  
12          really a way to go around that is very  
13          acceptable and -- and very proper.  
14          Now another thing that SC&A was worried about  
15          is the effect of smoking, because we know that  
16          smoking affects the way the particle behaves  
17          and we know that it affects the transfer rate  
18          from the lung, and we know (unintelligible)  
19          here that most of the workers -- many of the  
20          workers were heavy smoker at Rocky Flats. And  
21          then we looked at the lung adjustment factors  
22          and they way they treated the transport  
23          parameters and this is (unintelligible) covered  
24          by NIOSH approach, so because the transport  
25          rates from the lung are much -- they reduce the

1 transport rate so much that it covers the  
2 (unintelligible) of smoking.

3 Then we considered also the adjustment factors  
4 for the extra-thoracic region and GI tract  
5 appropriate. We looked at the reasoning and  
6 everything is -- we think it's correct and it's  
7 appropriate.

8 Now -- and we considered that the lung  
9 adjustment factor's also theoretically correct  
10 and I put the (unintelligible) in red because I  
11 want to explain it later. We have a practical  
12 problem there, but theoretically it is correct.  
13 And also we considered the adjustment factors  
14 suggested for using AMAD -- the particle size  
15 (unintelligible) correct.

16 Okay. Now there are some autopsy data for 90  
17 workers that worked at Rocky Flats. We have  
18 independently reviewed the autopsy and bioassay  
19 data from the U.S. Transuranium Registry for  
20 eight Rocky Flat workers with confirmed uranium  
21 intakes. The records contained many data for  
22 many workers, but those eight were the ones  
23 that really had quantities in the lung that  
24 were worthwhile reviewing it because we  
25 recognized the lung activities and the organ



1 activities, mainly bone and liver, with  
2 bioassay data so we only wanted to review the  
3 cases that had lung activity -- activities in  
4 lung that would -- that could be measured.  
5 Otherwise we cannot compare (unintelligible).  
6 So we saw that the lung activities were  
7 overestimated by NIOSH approach when all  
8 corrections for high-fired are used, including  
9 the correction for particle size. Skeleton and  
10 liver dose were overestimated when they were  
11 calculated from urine bioassay, but they may be  
12 underestimated if you calculate it coming from  
13 lung results, from lung counting. But that's  
14 expected because many of the workers had burns  
15 and had cuts and -- and so the lung would --  
16 the lung (unintelligible) would never be able  
17 to catch this.

18 Now, the -- the empirical model was derived  
19 from some design cases. One of the problems  
20 that we have with this is that NIOSH did not  
21 explain fully how the design cases were  
22 selected to derive the adjustment factors. We  
23 know that more than 400 people were exposed and  
24 many of them were followed for a long time, and  
25 we did not have access to all the data so we

1 believe those were the worst cases, but we  
2 didn't have access to that. And another thing  
3 that we didn't have access was to the data from  
4 Hanford 1, the so-called HAN-1, that was used  
5 to derive the empirical model.  
6 So what -- the empirical model was based on  
7 those two cases. Hanford 1 and Rocky Flat 872  
8 were the most conservative ones to derive the  
9 empirical model, but as we didn't see any of  
10 the others so we don't know if they really were  
11 the worst ones 'cause we don't -- okay. One of  
12 the thing is that, for example, case 872 was  
13 not the person that was the most exposed in the  
14 fire, so you cannot base your conclusion that  
15 this person was -- this were the people that  
16 were most exposed, and actually Hanford 1 was  
17 not the one from the fire. So  
18 (unintelligible).  
19 Another thing is that we wanted to see how good  
20 -- well were the -- the empirical model, so in  
21 order to see if the urine data and the lung  
22 data fitted well the model, one of the things  
23 that you do is that you back-calculate the  
24 intake from the lung data and from the urine  
25 data. And if both of them give the same

1 intake, then that's because the model is well  
2 fitted to the urine and to the lung data. And  
3 you can see that in many of the cases,  
4 including the one from case 872 that was used  
5 in the design case, the urine data don't fit  
6 exactly the lung data. And in this case at 872  
7 NIOSH used only the red -- the red dots. The  
8 yellow dots were not used by NIOSH, which is --  
9 okay. We -- we need -- we need an explanation  
10 from NIOSH. It's okay because actually they --  
11 they used the -- the red -- the red dots, let's  
12 say, the urine data, after 15 years and ignored  
13 the -- the beginning of it. But when they  
14 (unintelligible) the design case, Hanford was  
15 used for the first 15 years and 872 was used  
16 for the last 15 years. What I -- what I'm  
17 saying is I'm guessing those things and I would  
18 NIOSH to explain is it really this -- is this  
19 really why this were used.

20 Another thing that we did was to compare with a  
21 recent paper in the literature some workers at  
22 the Mayak plant in the ex-Soviet Union. There  
23 they -- they made a model that they called ICRP  
24 66-A, but it's not an ICRP-approved model.  
25 They just named it ICRP 66-A. And they derived

1 a model, a (unintelligible) plausible model to  
2 explain the high-fired -- the -- the behavior  
3 of the high-fired oxides at Mayak. So we  
4 compared the results from this model with NIOSH  
5 results.

6 So NIOSH approach was found more conservative  
7 when applied to bioassay urine results. NIOSH  
8 approach was more conservative when applied to  
9 calculate lung doses from lung counts. But the  
10 ICRP 66-A model was more conservative when  
11 applied to calculate dose to systemic organs  
12 from lung count.

13 The reason for that is that they use a behavior  
14 for the plutonium, a short-term behavior for  
15 the plutonium that is more soluble than type S,  
16 so that's why they get a higher dose to the  
17 systemic organs from lung count.

18 Okay. Now doses to the systemic organs. When  
19 calculating systemic organ doses derived from  
20 lung count, NIOSH states that no correction is  
21 necessary without really providing a clear  
22 basis for this approach. Because the empirical  
23 model is -- it's not a real model and the  
24 design cases at the early times, in the first  
25 years, the intakes calculated using the lung do

1 not match urine intakes. And also as far as  
2 entrance through wounds are not accounted for  
3 from lung counts.

4 So the only thing is that doses to the systemic  
5 organs can be underestimated when calculated  
6 from lung measurements. And we know first  
7 comparing with 66-A they are underestimate.  
8 When comparing with autopsy results, some  
9 autopsy results are underestimates. But that's  
10 -- I don't think this is a real problem because  
11 in generally you don't expect people to  
12 calculate systemic doses from lung counts. You  
13 generally expect people to calculate systemic  
14 doses from urine bioassay. So what we would  
15 like to see is that NIOSH would provide  
16 explicit guidance to the DR to use urine  
17 bioassay data when calculating doses to  
18 systemic organs and also how it should be used  
19 because NIOSH says on the draft paper that it  
20 should be used type S, but what do you do when  
21 you have several (unintelligible) and it  
22 doesn't fit a type S. So that's some things  
23 that needs to be worked more on that draft  
24 paper.

25 Now one problem that we had when we were

1 looking at the autopsy results is that  
2 sometimes the autopsy lung burden was higher  
3 than that obtained from lung counting. And you  
4 can see here this -- where the lung counts for  
5 one of the cases and you have the autopsy  
6 result there in pink, so you see you cannot  
7 invent activity so it -- it couldn't go up. So  
8 the problem is -- I was talking to Dr. Bistline  
9 and he said that until the '70s the counting  
10 were not as good as it is today, not as  
11 sensitive as it is today. So they had a lot of  
12 (unintelligible), they did the -- they had the  
13 best (unintelligible) that they -- that was  
14 available in the rest of that time, but it was  
15 just the start of whole body counters and lung  
16 counters for -- especially for plutonium, which  
17 is very difficult to measure.  
18 And so our problem is that when the adjustment  
19 factors are to be used, they should be adjusted  
20 downward by the adjustment factor for the year  
21 of the chest count used to determine the  
22 intake. This is theoretically correct except  
23 you have to go back there. You have to start  
24 there. But this should be evaluated to account  
25 for this inconsistencies between in vivo lung

1           burden and autopsy results for the lung  
2           countings that were done before the '70s.  
3           So in conclusion, SC&A is in agreement with the  
4           NIOSH approach for estimating annual doses from  
5           intake of plutonium 239 that are retained in  
6           the lung longer than predicted by the normal  
7           absorption type S model, based on the  
8           applicability of the empirically-derived  
9           adjustment factors for the lung, systemic  
10          organs, GI tract organs and tissues and extra-  
11          thoracic regions also.  However, NIOSH still  
12          needs to demonstrate that the approach bounds  
13          the uncertainties associated with all the case-  
14          based measured values and analysis, and that  
15          case selection itself -- that they were  
16          conservative.

17          So that -- is that okay, Mark?

18          **MR. GRIFFON:**  Thank you, Joyce.  You might want  
19          to stay for a second in case -- I mean if  
20          there's anybody wants to ask a question on  
21          that.  We've actually come a long way on this  
22          issue, so we are close to closure, I think, but  
23          -- yeah, Gen, go --

24          **DR. ROESSLER:**  My -- I have a comment and then  
25          a question.  The comment is that it's good to

1 know those autopsy results are being used in a  
2 very important way. My question is on the  
3 Mayak paper where they generated the ICRP 66-A  
4 information. Is that published and where is --

5 **DR. LIPSZTEIN:** Yeah, *Health Physics*.

6 **DR. ROESSLER:** And who are the authors?

7 **DR. LIPSZTEIN:** (Off microphone) It's a Russian  
8 scientist and (unintelligible).

9 **DR. ROESSLER:** Okay. Okay, thank you. Can I  
10 ask one more question, or make one more -- no,  
11 question. You talked about the overestimate of  
12 the lung dose using this method, but perhaps an  
13 underestimate in the systemic organs. But it -  
14 - it would seem like the dose in the systemic  
15 organs would be so much lower than the dose to  
16 the lung that maybe it -- maybe the dose is  
17 just really very low, that that's not a real  
18 big problem.

19 **DR. LIPSZTEIN:** They're two separate things.  
20 First of all, the doses to systemic organs are  
21 only underestimated when you start with lung  
22 count, not -- not when you start with urine.  
23 If you start with urine bioassay measurement,  
24 it's not underestimated.

25 **DR. ROESSLER:** So it's not a problem.



1           **DR. LIPSZTEIN:** If you start with urine, no.  
2           This -- and you can expect that. There is a  
3           problem with plutonium. Plutonium is a  
4           (unintelligible) oxides. They are very -- a  
5           very difficult compound because it actually  
6           behaves -- when it's not high-fired, it  
7           actually behaves a little more soluble than a  
8           type S, so what you -- when you treat it as  
9           type S, there's a part of it that you -- when  
10          you had the high-fired, part of it was not  
11          completely let's say oxidized, and will come  
12          out as plutonium oxide and then would be  
13          somewhat more soluble that moves back with type  
14          S. So first of all, if you come just with  
15          inhalation and they guy didn't have any wound,  
16          nothing, if a (unintelligible) -- if you take  
17          the lung count and then you treat it as type S  
18          like NIOSH is proposing, then you come with a  
19          little underestimate.

20          Second, it doesn't account for other entrance  
21          like wound, but --

22          **MR. GRIFFON:** Go ahead, Jim, yeah.

23          **DR. NETON:** I'd just like to maybe clarify  
24          things. Maybe it wasn't clear in our papers,  
25          but we would certainly always start with the

1 urine measurement for -- for estimation --  
2 estimation of systemic burden because, as we've  
3 said all along, we believe that the integrated  
4 urine is a very good indicator of the systemic  
5 exposure, and I can't imagine a scenario where  
6 we'd use the lung measurement to -- as a  
7 starting point.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I -- Paul.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** I wanted to ask Joyce if you could  
10 clarify -- now as I understand it on the -- on  
11 the correction -- is it called a correction  
12 factor or adjustment factor -- so you're in  
13 agreement with the approach or the methodology.  
14 The question that you raised had to do with the  
15 validation of the actual samples that were used  
16 by NIOSH to get that factor. Were these groups  
17 of samples? You talked about the Hanford and -  
18 -

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, they --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- Rocky, were they groups of --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** There were eight design cases --

22 **DR. NETON:** We actually started with eight  
23 design cases that were available that -- the  
24 main reason, and I need to go back to the folks  
25 who developed this, but the main reason was

1           these were the cases where we had sufficient  
2           data that we could follow and develop models.  
3           You need to have some fairly robust --

4           **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

5           **DR. NETON:** -- measurement datasets to do this,  
6           and these were the cases. But --

7           **MR. GRIFFON:** And als--

8           **DR. NETON:** -- they did represent the spectrum,  
9           and I would say that the two design cases that  
10          were selected were -- were far and away much  
11          more insoluble than the -- than the other six  
12          cases that were there, and that's all --

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** And Joyce --

14          **DR. NETON:** -- in the report.

15          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- all you're saying is you didn't  
16          actually -- you're just telling us you didn't  
17          actually see the cases, but if -- if --

18          **DR. LIPSZTEIN:** We saw seven of -- the Rocky  
19          Flat cases we saw the data, but part of the  
20          data, and then we -- we could find in the ORAU  
21          --

22          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, well, I can -- I mean --

23          **DR. ZIEMER:** Can you clarify --

24          **MR. GRIFFON:** -- part of the question -- I  
25          guess, you know, where we're at -- if I can

1 summarize, where we're at I think is that  
2 there's a couple of I's to dot and T's to cross  
3 as far as our -- maybe it's -- it's SC&A and  
4 the workgroup's understanding of -- of -- of  
5 the model, but also there's this question --  
6 the design cases -- there's eight cases. It --  
7 as we've pursued this further, talked to --  
8 Bistline got involved in this last round of  
9 reviews so he's been helpful in helping us  
10 understand the history of the cases, and we --  
11 we've been trying to understand -- I think I  
12 raised this early on in the workgroup meeting  
13 how -- how were the eight cases selected and,  
14 you know, one response we have, which makes a  
15 lot of sense, is that these -- some of the fire  
16 cases that were selected in -- in this TIB-49 -  
17 - and correct me if I'm wrong, Jim -- but one  
18 of the bases was that they were, quote/unquote,  
19 clean cases. They didn't have prior uptakes of  
20 plutonium that would have interfered sort of  
21 with the analysis from this particular incident  
22 and from the super S, so that was one criteria.  
23 And then I guess -- you know, it -- it was just  
24 unclear 'cause we -- we'd also heard that there  
25 were some 400 people involved and probably 25

1 with very significant lung burdens from the  
2 fire. So we -- we just wanted to be able to --  
3 to walk that back and understand how did you go  
4 from these 25 to these eight. And part of the  
5 process on the workgroup level has been well,  
6 can you give us the identifiers for these  
7 cases, can we also have the identified database  
8 so that we can sort of merge the two and  
9 understand just how this -- and -- and again,  
10 independently assess it and say yes, it looks  
11 like it was a sound selection process as well  
12 as a sound model. So I think that's where  
13 we're at with it, yeah.

14 **DR. LIPSZTEIN:** And also the Hanford model that  
15 we didn't have access to the data.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, and the HAN -- there's HAN  
17 1 on the graph is the Hanford model, and -- and  
18 I don't think we've seen that, so -- but it,  
19 you know -- I think overall the methodology is  
20 looking like a fairly conservative approach.  
21 We just want to finalize this by walking --  
22 checking it back.

23 The other -- the other thing I had that I think  
24 is -- sort of needs to be understood as the  
25 workgroup finishes its work on this issue is

1 the implementation. And -- and some of that  
2 may be just my incomplete understanding of the  
3 -- of the TIB -- there's a TIB-49, but there's  
4 also another paper that was sort of distributed  
5 to the workgroup. I don't -- that's not a TIB,  
6 Jim, is it? This super S document?

7 **DR. NETON:** No. No, that was a supplement to  
8 the --

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

10 **DR. NETON:** -- TIB and it --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

12 **DR. NETON:** -- it is a draft, it's in draft  
13 form at this point --

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** So --

15 **DR. NETON:** -- but it will be added to TIB-49  
16 to qualify how we do predominantly the systemic  
17 organs --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** And -- and I think --

19 **DR. NETON:** -- in the manner Joyce -- Joyce  
20 described.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. I think there is a --  
22 there's section 6 in TIB-49 that describes the  
23 -- and I don't have it in front of me, but the  
24 -- I think it's application of -- when -- when  
25 it applies, when it doesn't apply, right, and -

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

-

**DR. NETON:** That needs to be changed, that --

**MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

**DR. NETON:** We've come up with -- we realized, after we developed TIB-49 and I reviewed it, that there was some inconsistencies in how it would be applied to systemic organs. Therefore we developed this supplement. You know, a lot of this comes out in real time, and --

**MR. GRIFFON:** Jim -- we've worked together a lot and Jim anticipates my questions now, so...

**DR. NETON:** But yeah, we're getting there. In fact, we hope to have that all consolidated fairly quickly.

**MR. GRIFFON:** And I agree, I think the workgroup is -- you know, we -- we've -- we've evolved a long way on this issue and -- and everything is -- you know, we just have to finalize this process, but we've come a long way on cross-walking this with SC&A and the workgroup.

And I could take a few minutes and go through -- this was the biggest -- most -- clearly the most technical issue that we're going to go over, but I would like to run through the other

1 issues that the workgroup has been covering, if  
2 -- if we have time.

3 **DR. WADE:** Surely, go...

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Let's see, the -- the second item  
5 that we've been addressing on the workgroup  
6 level is the approach for dose reconstruction  
7 for what we're calling other radionuclides.  
8 And you know, this seems to be a recurring  
9 theme on some of these SEC reviews, but we do  
10 have questions on -- and the other  
11 radionuclides consist of -- and I'm not sure I  
12 have an exhaustive list here, but americium,  
13 neptunium; uranium 233, 235, 234, 238; curium  
14 and thorium. And several of these we believe  
15 are sort of tracer quantities. They were used  
16 in the weapons, but they were tracer  
17 quantities, which may not be significant dose  
18 contributors. But others I don't think fall  
19 into that category so we need to do some more  
20 work on that. I think we need to do some  
21 follow-up on that. One -- one concern in that  
22 area is that one of the earlier responses that  
23 we -- we received with regard to this issue was  
24 well, we have -- and I forget the time periods,  
25 but we have gross alpha sampling data, and in



1           that situation we would just use the worst-case  
2           radionuclide.  But in -- in fact it -- it seems  
3           like -- we're -- we're not completely clear on  
4           this, but it seems like gross alpha data wasn't  
5           available for all areas where these isotopes  
6           might have been present for all time periods,  
7           so we -- we want to close the loop on that.  
8           Brant might want to clarify right now.

9           **DR. ULSH:**  We're still checking on that.  We  
10          know that gross alpha was the default method  
11          for the uranium areas.  SC&A has recently asked  
12          the question --

13          **MR. GRIFFON:**  Right.

14          **DR. ULSH:**  -- was that technique available in  
15          the plutonium areas, and that's the part that  
16          we're checking on.  We don't know that it's  
17          not, but --

18          **MR. GRIFFON:**  Right, and particularly for that  
19          americium separation process, right?

20          **DR. ULSH:**  Yes, exactly.

21          **MR. GRIFFON:**  That's one -- one where it came  
22          up.  Right, right.

23          **DR. ULSH:**  Yeah, and that's -- that's pre-'63.  
24          In '63 they implemented widespread americium-  
25          specific bioassay.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, right.

2           **DR. ULSH:** Before that, we have the gross alpha  
3           (unintelligible) --

4           **MR. GRIFFON:** So -- yeah. So we have -- you  
5           know, we're -- we're in the process of a lot of  
6           these. It's not that they haven't done any  
7           work on them. Certainly I'm not suggesting  
8           that.

9           So the next item is the methods for -- for  
10          reconstructing neutron doses, neutron  
11          exposures, and I think -- I presented this at  
12          the Denver meeting. Since then SC&A has -- has  
13          put together a more complete review of this  
14          issue and still -- we still have some  
15          outstanding questions on -- on that front.  
16          Mainly it's I think a question of the data  
17          itself -- a data validity question comes up in  
18          here, I think, as well as the different methods  
19          for different time periods. I think there's  
20          different approaches that are used over  
21          different time periods, and we just want to  
22          make sure that -- that those approaches are  
23          sound and -- and have a good scientific basis  
24          for the different time periods. In some cases  
25          they're using direct measurement -- in the

1 later time periods they have direct measurement  
2 data. In the earlier time periods they're  
3 using neutron/photon correction factors and so  
4 we're in the process of this but SC&A -- since  
5 the last meeting SC&A has put together a review  
6 of this issue and so we're -- we've pushed the  
7 ball down the road a little bit on that issue  
8 and we're making good progress, I think.

9 Joe, did you have any update on that item? Oh,  
10 I thought you were leaning --

11 **MR. FITZGERALD:** Yeah, the -- we have actually  
12 a pretty good write-up on that, but it wasn't  
13 quite ready for this meeting. It'll be ready  
14 for next workgroup. But just two -- I would  
15 almost consider them loose ends, questions of  
16 data validity on neutron and the '69/'70  
17 anomaly. I --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, yeah.

19 **MR. FITZGERALD:** -- think that that's an issue  
20 we need to address.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** You know, the data validity and  
22 the '69/'70 issue is there seems to be a gap in  
23 -- in data in that time period, is that -- or -  
24 - or --

25 **MR. FITZGERALD:** Well, I think the issue there

1 is we're seeing more anomalies, more zeroes,  
2 for a two-year period. Now that's not to --  
3 that's not to say that you don't see increased  
4 zeroes later on in time, but you know, that --  
5 those two years you do see that, and we're also  
6 picking up some questions coming out of the  
7 data integrity review that we're doing in  
8 parallel you'll talk about in a second --

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

10 **MR. FITZGERALD:** -- to also raise questions  
11 about missing records for '69 and '70, which of  
12 course is the time frame of the fire, so we're  
13 trying to pin that down from two directions,  
14 one from looking at the records and data on the  
15 external dosimetry side, and also looking at it  
16 from the question of this -- the data  
17 reliability probe that we're doing with NIOSH  
18 as well. So we're just trying to pin down what  
19 happened in '69/'70, why are certain records  
20 apparently not available and what does that  
21 mean. We don't have any conclusions yet,  
22 though.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. Okay. The next item or -  
24 - I'm not sure it follows with the handouts  
25 there, but there's a question on -- on -- and

1           this was kind of a new item that was raised at  
2           the Denver meeting and we pursued it on the  
3           workgroup level.  It's the decontamination and  
4           decommissioning workers -- yeah -- and the --  
5           the particular concern here, and NIOSH has just  
6           begun -- you know, just to give us some initial  
7           responses on this, but the issue raised I guess  
8           is that during those late -- that later time  
9           period, the -- the program -- it see-- it  
10          appears, anyway, that the approach to internal  
11          dose measurements was mo-- was -- was changed,  
12          and it seemed that they went away from  
13          bioassay, at least to some extent, and -- let  
14          me finish, Brant -- and -- and had a much more  
15          -- an increased reliance on BZA, breathing zone  
16          air sampling.  And at the last workgroup  
17          meeting NIOSH reported back to us that -- that  
18          they in fact did still have a routine bioassay  
19          component, but -- and they had BZA sampling as  
20          well, and the BZAs would trigger a special  
21          bioassay.  Now when we questioned further on  
22          this, it was unclear -- at least to me and from  
23          my notes -- as to whether this program applied  
24          to everyone.  It seemed like it definitely  
25          applied to the contractor, but subcontractors

1           were a question that I thought was still open-  
2           ended. So I -- I think we -- you know, this  
3           one might be something that we can close out  
4           easily. The -- the question -- it -- still at  
5           the end of the day if it turns out that there's  
6           a gap in -- in bioassay, urinalysis type  
7           records, we're not necessarily saying at this  
8           point that doses can't be reconstructed 'cause  
9           they still may have air sampling data, but --  
10          but they may need to present a different  
11          approach is what -- what our position is right  
12          now. But at this point, what we know is that  
13          there was at least some bioassay sampling done  
14          during that period, and it -- it appears that  
15          at least the contract workers were on some --  
16          some sort of routine bioassay program, so that  
17          would -- would, you know, probably minimize  
18          that concern. Still an outstanding question I  
19          think -- at least in my mind -- on  
20          subcontractors and if this program filtered  
21          down to everyone.

22          Anything to add, Brant, or did I...

23          **DR. ULSH:** I think in general you adequately --  
24          or you accurately summarized what we talked  
25          about in the last workgroup meeting. At the

1 last workgroup meeting we had some site experts  
2 on the line to answer some questions, have some  
3 dialogue about the D&D era, and what we heard  
4 was that this was, you know, in the '90s and  
5 the 2000s. And the philosophy was that anyone  
6 who would have had the potential to receive  
7 greater than 100 millirem was monitored. And  
8 certainly during the D&D era the philosophy was  
9 that access to radiation areas was controlled  
10 based on rad worker training. You had to have  
11 rad worker 2 training to be allowed to go into  
12 these areas.

13 And you're correct, Mark, that SC&A asked some  
14 questions about the BZ samples and the results  
15 of our discussion at the last workgroup meeting  
16 clarified that indeed BZs were used not as a  
17 substitute for bioassays but rather as a  
18 trigger for special bioassays. So that was on  
19 top of the routine bioassay program.

20 And yes, some questions did come up about  
21 whether or not the subs -- subcontractors were  
22 included in the bioassay program, and the site  
23 experts confirmed that yes, indeed, they were.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't -- I don't quite remember  
25 it that -- my notes are a little different than

1           that, but I'm not going to -- I mean we -- we  
2           can figure --

3           **DR. ULSH:** It sounds like we need to --

4           **MR. GRIFFON:** -- that out as we go --

5           **DR. ULSH:** -- talk about it some more --

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** -- yeah, yeah.

7           **DR. ULSH:** -- at the next workgroup meeting.

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

9           **DR. ULSH:** But in general, those are the -- the  
10          high points of the D&D concerns.

11          **MR. GRIFFON:** And I think also we just want to  
12          -- want to run back -- I mean I understand  
13          philo-- philosophies on this, but I think we  
14          need to check reality, too, and just make sure  
15          that -- that the program as described was  
16          implemented -- you know, as it's being  
17          described and I -- I think that, you know, the  
18          -- well, the basis of -- of the monitoring  
19          program, if it was triggered based on surveys  
20          as in the rad worker approach or RWP approach,  
21          then -- then we've seen flaws in this in other  
22          sites, so we -- you know, we just want to take  
23          this to an end and make sure that -- that at  
24          least large groups of subcontractors weren't  
25          being missed in this sort of approach.



1           **MR. FITZGERALD:** Right, and just -- just  
2           quickly, another thing that gave us some pause  
3           was some contemporary defense (unintelligible)  
4           and other audits at that time, early '90s, that  
5           raised some questions about whether in fact the  
6           second, third tier subcontractors were  
7           receiving this bioassay program and their  
8           records were being in fact centralized in this  
9           database. So I think just to cross that T, to  
10          compare the records --

11          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

12          **MR. FITZGERALD:** -- with the data would give us  
13          some assurance that that was happening because  
14          of some of those doubts.

15          **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. Okay. Yeah, Mike.

16          **MR. GIBSON:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)  
17          recall correctly (unintelligible) there was the  
18          issue of -- well, it was called the routine  
19          bioassay sampling program during the production  
20          years and how that same acronym or same name  
21          was used, but it was transferred to a once  
22          yearly bioassay sampling once the D&D work  
23          started. And so it seems like a similar path  
24          at other sites and so that's an issue that --  
25          where workers may not be as closely monitored

1 (unintelligible) you know, yearly as opposed to  
2 quarterly.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, there -- there is some --  
4 there's some things we just have to finalize in  
5 this and there -- there was a little bit of  
6 clarification needed on some -- you know, it --  
7 we had some statements that indicated that  
8 everybody got a closeout lung count or  
9 urinalysis, and then there was some  
10 contradiction to that, that -- so I just think  
11 we need to -- to ver-- to, you know, walk this  
12 through a little further. But we -- we've had  
13 some dialogue on it and we're -- and we're  
14 making some progress on that.  
15 And then -- let's see where I am here. The --  
16 the last item and probably the item which  
17 requi-- is still the most work for us to do I  
18 think is under the big heading of data  
19 reliability. And I -- a -- a couple of items  
20 under there. One, the database validation and  
21 NIOSH's continuing efforts to check the data  
22 reliability for the database. And again, it's  
23 -- in the past meeting I think we'd talked  
24 about the fact that they don't use -- at least  
25 with the current claimants that they have, they

1 don't expect a reliance on coworker models.  
2 Nonetheless, we -- we wanted -- check this  
3 electronic database because I think a lot of  
4 the hard copy records that are in claimants'  
5 files are actually printouts from the database  
6 itself. I don't think they're original raw --  
7 what I would consider, you know, original  
8 records. So we want to check to make sure that  
9 this data is in fact reliable. And to the  
10 extent we can go back to -- as I always say, go  
11 back to the laboratory counts if you can, but  
12 we want to get back to origi-- more original  
13 sources and confirm that this electronic  
14 database is -- is reliable and accurate and can  
15 be used in the dose reconstruction program.  
16 And recently, in one of the last workgroup  
17 meetings actually, this item has been expanded  
18 a little bit to include -- we -- we discussed  
19 that there were urine log books, as identified  
20 in -- in the -- in the tech basis document  
21 itself, the internal dosimetry tech basis  
22 document at the end -- one of the attachments  
23 notes the use of urinalysis log books. And  
24 NIOSH has indicated that they will make efforts  
25 to -- to retrieve these and -- and again, we're

1            talking about retrieving a sampling of these  
2            log books and comparing to the electronic data.  
3            The other thing that NIOSH is -- has indicated  
4            they will do for the workgroup is -- and I  
5            think it's under way -- they're going to  
6            provide the databases in an identified form  
7            with identifiers, and this -- this has come up  
8            in both the Y-12 workgroup and -- and this  
9            Rocky Flats workgroup, that oftentimes,  
10           especially with several of the things we're  
11           going to discuss in a minute, there's specific  
12           cases -- specific allegations by individuals,  
13           and NIOSH has had access to the individual's  
14           record, but we have de-identified data, as SC&A  
15           and the workgroup. So it would expedite  
16           matters if we were both looking at a identified  
17           version of the data and we could cross-walk  
18           this together and -- and, you know, take this  
19           to an end. So they are providing that  
20           identified database.

21           The third item is what I'm terming  
22           investigation and follow-up on data validity  
23           questions raised by the petitioners. And it's  
24           not only raised by the petitioners, but also as  
25           a result of SC&A's interviews with some of the

1 petitioners, and I think as a result of -- of  
2 NIOSH's interviews with the petitioners, so  
3 it's kind of a combination -- but these are  
4 basically inve-- basically, to use Jim's  
5 terminology, pulling the thread on some of  
6 these specific allegations to see if -- and --  
7 and some of the claims that were raised in the  
8 petition involve allegations that people were  
9 working in high exposure areas for a couple of  
10 quarters, and for those quarters their records  
11 said no data available. And so we want to --  
12 and we are in the process of walking some of  
13 these back and checking them. And I think the  
14 bigger question is was there any kind of  
15 systemic problem of that nature. So along  
16 those lines, Joe -- Joe, did you hand that --  
17 was that a draft that you gave me or was that  
18 available for...

19 **MR. FITZGERALD:** No, that --

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** This -- this update --

21 **MR. FITZGERALD:** -- that was actually -- that  
22 was actually Kathy DeMers' status as of a  
23 couple of days ago --

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, okay.

25 **MR. FITZGERALD:** -- you know, accounting for

1           where things stood on the different tasks, but  
2           that wasn't circul-- I can certainly --

3           **MR. GRIFFON:** This is still --

4           **MR. FITZGERALD:** -- circulate that.

5           **MR. GRIFFON:** -- an internal --

6           **MR. FITZGERALD:** That's internal to just what  
7           we're doing.

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

9           **MR. FITZGERALD:** But in a sense, we're still  
10          going through the log books and I think  
11          reviewing what safety concerns that NIOSH has  
12          given. It turns out we're pretty much in  
13          agreement with NIOSH on safety concerns, so --

14          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I'm --

15          **MR. FITZGERALD:** -- things are -- things are  
16          moving ahead.

17          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I'm -- I'm just going to go  
18          down these items --

19          **MR. FITZGERALD:** Yeah.

20          **MR. GRIFFON:** -- from this dra-- this internal  
21          report on the -- and -- and I'm basically  
22          taking Joe's language on the status of some of  
23          these items. It's really been NIOSH and SC&A  
24          working together on checking some of this and -  
25          - and they're -- they will report back to the

1 workgroup, but we've kind of let them work  
2 together on these issues to bring these to --  
3 to a conclusion.

4 The -- the first item in -- in this -- it's  
5 sort of a report on all of these investigations  
6 of various subgroups involving data  
7 reliability, but one is under safety concern  
8 reports, and these are reports that were --  
9 over the years I guess any employee could issue  
10 a safety concern and there'd be a follow-up by  
11 the safety office at the site. And some of  
12 these were noted by the petitioners and they  
13 were -- NIOSH reviewed -- I think there were --  
14 I'm guessing around eight or -- eight or ten of  
15 them, or was it that many? I don't know.

16 **MR. FITZGERALD:** Roughly that number.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, roughly eight to ten of  
18 these. And NIOSH reviewed and determined that  
19 -- that these -- ones cited in the original  
20 list were not pertinent really to data  
21 integrity issues and one of the problems here  
22 is that the title often looks like it will be  
23 something that's related to dosimetry issue,  
24 and then you actually find the report and it's  
25 not quite the -- what you thought it was. So

1 most of those were not pertinent to the data  
2 integrity issue. SCA -- SC&A had a question on  
3 one of them that might -- they feel might still  
4 be pertinent so we're -- we're -- we're going  
5 to continue on this path with the workgroup.  
6 The other question we asked NIOSH if they --  
7 and I believe I made this request of NIOSH --  
8 was to see if there was any listing of the  
9 safety concern reports over time and if they  
10 could -- because the ones that were listed here  
11 were primarily from the petitioners and they --  
12 their work experience was primarily from the  
13 '80s and '90s and therefore most of the safety  
14 concern reports were dated '90 and after, with  
15 one exception in the '70s, and I thought it  
16 might be useful to -- if there was a -- again,  
17 a simple listing, not to go back and find all  
18 these reports, but if there's a listing and try  
19 to identify again by title if there were  
20 anything of interest here, and NIOSH has agreed  
21 to do that.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** And if I could insert at this  
23 point --

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- that one would wonder what the



1 impact of the FBI -- shall I call it invasion  
2 of Rocky had on those kinds of reports  
3 surfacing, so it would be of interest to know  
4 what -- what occurred prior to -- the FBI visit  
5 I think was actually in '89, as I recall --  
6 early '89, so -- and then you're -- you're  
7 looking at things that occurred after that.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's true. That's true.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. The second item is under  
11 external dose procedures. I wasn't quite clear  
12 on that title, but basically NIOSH is in the  
13 process of reviewing the records of specific  
14 individuals in this case, so we have identified  
15 -- I think went through the process of -- of  
16 identifying people that had allegations, and  
17 they're in the process of -- of going back to  
18 their original records to see if in fact -- I  
19 think these were one of -- some of the people  
20 that -- that claimed that either they had no  
21 data available in their record or that their --  
22 their badge or -- or -- you know, their TLD or  
23 badge was in some way mishandled or  
24 misrepresented their workplace exposure, and it  
25 -- this is a listing of individuals that NIOSH

1 I think is going back to their case data and  
2 saying okay, you know, we do or don't see  
3 anything here related to the allegation.  
4 And then the third item is -- a question was  
5 raised on -- on some of the log books, whether  
6 there -- the -- at least the petition said that  
7 there were log books that would confirm some of  
8 this information, that in fact they worked in a  
9 -- a hot area and there -- they had some  
10 dosimetry-related information that would  
11 basically prove that when they had a zero in  
12 their record and -- and there were very high  
13 exposures in the workplace, and they pointed to  
14 the rad con -- radiation contamination log  
15 books and other log books, and I think where we  
16 stand with that is NIOSH and SC&A have been to  
17 Rocky or are -- worked with the Rocky records  
18 people. They've identified some of these log  
19 books. They've scanned them and they've  
20 initiated reviews -- is that accurate? -- and -  
21 - and they are going to provide the scanned  
22 versions of these log books for the O drive so  
23 that the workbook and other SC&A members have  
24 access to those, as well. So that -- that is  
25 beginning.

1           Then the fourth item -- we're almost done here,  
2           two more items. Fourth item is a question of  
3           destroyed records. There was an allegation  
4           that a bunch of records were taken to a trailer  
5           of some sort when there was some sort of  
6           inspection taking place at the site, and after  
7           the inspection was over the allegation is that  
8           these records were then disposed -- destroyed  
9           or -- or -- you know, destroyed. And I don't  
10          think we have any status on this. NIOSH is  
11          attempting to -- to track this down, but no  
12          status at this point.

13          And then finally, along the same lines, missing  
14          records, and I think this -- this might be  
15          related to the one Joe was discussing earlier.  
16          NIOSH is tracking at least two individuals that  
17          claim that their records were missing after the  
18          fire. So this is related to that '69/'70 time  
19          period, isn't it, Joe?

20          **MR. FITZGERALD:** Yes.

21          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah. So -- and that's -- that's  
22          -- I think that's where we are with -- with the  
23          workgroup.

24          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Before we have additional  
25          discussion, we do have on the line -- Kay, are

1           you still there?

2           **MS. BARKER:** Yes, I am, Dr. Ziemer.

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** You wanted to make a statement.

4           Why don't you go ahead and do that now --

5           **MS. BARKER:** Okay.

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and then we'll proceed.

7           **MS. BARKER:** Thank you. Thank you, Dr. Ziemer  
8           and Board members, for letting me take a few  
9           moments of your valuable time. I just have one  
10          question that I would like to ask the Board and  
11          that is, since there is a conflict of interest  
12          with the Rocky Flats site profile and  
13          evaluation report on the petition, what if  
14          anything are you going to do about this  
15          conflict?

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

17          **MR. GRIFFON:** You can ask her.

18          **DR. ZIEMER:** Are you -- you're talking about  
19          the conflict of one of the authors, I believe,  
20          of the --

21          **MS. BARKER:** That's correct.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the site profile. And I'm --  
23          I'm not sure the Board can answer that today.  
24          I -- is this -- is it Roger Falk?

25          **MS. BARKER:** Yes, it is, sir.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, yeah. We want to make sure  
2 we're on the same page here. Well, let -- let  
3 me start generically. I think on conflict of  
4 interest issues, certainly ORAU and -- and  
5 NIOSH are looking at those issues. I don't  
6 know -- Lew, on this particular one, can you  
7 enlighten us further on the status or where  
8 that one stands?

9           **DR. WADE:** I can try. I'm going to be speaking  
10 for ORAU, and I don't see ORAU represented, so  
11 let me speak for them. My understanding of the  
12 ORAU process is that ORAU would go through each  
13 of the documents that had been prepared prior  
14 to the new conflict of interest policy and  
15 would produce an annotated document that would  
16 show the contribution of all individuals to  
17 that document.  
18 Following that, that document would be reviewed  
19 by an independent group within ORAU to  
20 determine if the contribution of those  
21 individuals that were conflicted in any way  
22 substantially changed the document. If the  
23 conclusion of that group was that that was the  
24 case, then they would commission that document  
25 to be rewritten.

1 All of this will be under the review also of  
2 NIOSH and then the review of the Board.

3 **MS. BARKER:** Okay.

4 **MS. KIMPAN:** Lew, this is Kate -- Dr. Ziemer.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm sorry, say it again?

6 **MS. KIMPAN:** This is Kate Kimpan. I --

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

8 **MS. KIMPAN:** I actually had to leave for a  
9 brief meeting and just came on the 800 a little  
10 bit ago.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay. Did you hear the  
12 question, Kate?

13 **MS. KIMPAN:** I did, and I -- I (unintelligible)  
14 --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** We have Kay and we have Kate, and  
16 Kate is the ORAU person, so she's going to  
17 answer as well.

18 **MS. KIMPAN:** -- exactly what Lew said, Kay, and  
19 that is that we're right now in the process of  
20 doing a full annotation and attribution of the  
21 Rocky Flats site profile. And what that means  
22 is all of the findings and conclusions and  
23 components of all parts of that site profile,  
24 all the component documents, will -- will  
25 identify where the findings are from, where

1 conclusions are from. And as Lew said, where a  
2 document owner had a conflict, if that occurs  
3 as the policy is finalized, we will verify by  
4 reviewing again -- even though these documents  
5 have sustained many reviews on the ORAU side  
6 and many on the NIOSH side, many via other  
7 arenas, we will again review all findings and  
8 conclusions that were contributed by, developed  
9 by or added by someone who, under our new  
10 policy, is viewed as conflicted. We will  
11 assure that all of those conclusions are sound  
12 scientifically. If there was a need to revise  
13 or renew any findings or conclusions, we will  
14 absolutely do so.

15 **MS. BARKER:** Okay. Thank you.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** All right --

17 **DR. WADE:** I'd like to add one follow-up to  
18 that, as well, and -- and another level of  
19 review is the SC&A review that we're going  
20 through now. We -- we are having the document  
21 -- the site profile and then anything that  
22 relates to the SEC petition rigorously reviewed  
23 in public by the Board and its contractor.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** So that will give an additional  
25 layer of -- of -- of review to the document.

1           **MS. BARKER:** Okay.

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** Kay, did you have any other  
3 comments for us at this time?

4           **MS. BARKER:** No, Dr. Ziemer, other than I still  
5 am waiting for the information that you had  
6 asked NIOSH and SC&A to provide to me on the  
7 Rocky Flats workgroup that was on May 30th.

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** To -- I'm sorry, provide -- oh,  
9 the transcripts.

10          **MS. BARKER:** Yes.

11          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, yes, and we ourselves don't  
12 have those transcripts yet, but --

13          **MS. BARKER:** Okay.

14          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- hopefully those'll be ready --  
15 I'm looking -- I'm sitting here looking at our  
16 court reporter who we're overwhelming with  
17 various transcripts in the last few months, but  
18 he -- he is working feverishly to get all of  
19 those caught up. So --

20          **MS. BARKER:** Okay.

21          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- as soon as we have them, we  
22 will get those to you.

23          **MS. BARKER:** Thank you so much and --

24          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, you bet.

25          **MS. BARKER:** -- thank you for letting me speak



1           today.

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** You bet. Thank you. Okay, is  
3           there -- Board members, do you have comments or  
4           questions on the Rocky Flats report that Mark  
5           has given, or related comments? Yes, Wanda.

6           **MS. MUNN:** It's not with respect to Mark's  
7           report necessarily, but I would like to make a  
8           comment or two about SC&A's draft attachment to  
9           the SCA task 10008 which was provided to us  
10          back in May, on May 9. I could very easily  
11          wait until after the break to make that  
12          comment, if it's all right with everyone here.

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** In fact, you would like to wait  
14          until after --

15          **MS. MUNN:** I would like to, yes.

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** We will break and then -- then  
17          learn what your comment is.

18          (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 2:55 p.m.  
19          to 3:20 p.m.)

20          **DR. ZIEMER:** I think we're ready to resume our  
21          deliberations. I'll begin with a comment from  
22          Dr. Wade.

23          **DR. WADE:** Yes. Even if we continue our  
24          deliberations with a comment on Rocky Flats,  
25          apparently I spoke in error when I asked Dr.

1 Poston to leave the table and that, based upon  
2 the information I've been given now, he is not  
3 conflicted so he's welcome to join us for Rocky  
4 Flats, and I apologize for that.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** He just wanted to leave the table.

6 **DR. WADE:** No, I don't think he did. I don't  
7 think he did. But yeah, these are complex and  
8 ever-evolving issues, and with my apologies.

9 **COMMENT BY MS. WANDA MUNN**

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you. Well, we were -  
11 - we were about to hear some comments from  
12 Wanda Munn, and so now the Chair recognizes  
13 Wanda for the purpose of presenting those  
14 comments.

15 **MS. MUNN:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. With  
16 respect, as I noted earlier, to the draft of  
17 attachment 2 to SCA -- to your Task I-008,  
18 which was submitted to us by SCA on May 9th,  
19 this Board chose SC&A as our technical advisor  
20 because they had so many qualified individuals  
21 available to them and our -- their primary task  
22 was to provide us with technical information  
23 that might not be obvious to some of us who do  
24 not work with this material on a daily basis.  
25 This particular attachment 2, site expert

1 interview summary, that we received was  
2 intended to be added to a document which has  
3 already been provided to us earlier, but in  
4 which this particular discussion was reserved.  
5 When I began to read it, I recognized that  
6 although the preliminary paragraphs do point  
7 out that these are pieces of information that  
8 have been derived from interviews with  
9 individuals on site, when one takes the various  
10 headings of this document and begins to read  
11 them without having paid close attention to the  
12 preliminaries, one finds a great many extreme  
13 allegations that are made by the individuals  
14 who have been interviewed. And it's not clear  
15 to the casual reader that these are concerns  
16 that have been raised by workers. They are  
17 presented rather as matter of fact -- again, to  
18 the casual reader.

19 If, for example, I began to read -- under the  
20 general information category -- the first thing  
21 I see is that the primary goal of the RFP was  
22 to meet the commitment made to the government  
23 to make a pre-established number of pits.  
24 There was less concern with safety in the  
25 production years than later. In the '50s and

1 '60s there was a bull of the woods on the  
2 operations floor who would intimidate  
3 individuals into completing work, regardless of  
4 safety considerations. The safety statistics  
5 did not reflect reality.  
6 Now these -- these types of statements,  
7 presented as fact, are of concern if they are  
8 not re-identified as having been concerns  
9 expressed by workers. Of particular concern to  
10 me was a statement made under the security  
11 heading where it's stated that a storage area  
12 in building 707 is pictured on the cover of --  
13 and the title that's given is an extremely  
14 inflammatory title. It's a book written by a  
15 journalist/historian whose intent, of course,  
16 was to sell books. The storage area is not  
17 covered, nor is it pictured. This is not  
18 information that's helpful to us, nor is it  
19 information that would be helpful to the  
20 general reader who is expecting this  
21 information to be technical information.  
22 I would request that SC&A reread this  
23 particular document and perhaps revise it in  
24 such a way -- not that any of this material is  
25 necessarily changed or revised, but in such a

1 way that it is very clear and repeatedly  
2 referred to as being unconfirmed allegations  
3 made by individuals who were interviewed for a  
4 site.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you for that comment.  
6 Any other Board members -- this was a document  
7 I think we received very recently -- what's the  
8 date on that document?

9 **MS. MUNN:** It was dated May 9. We received it  
10 in mid-May.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, it's a few weeks old. Okay,  
12 Mike Gibson.

13 **MR. GIBSON:** Yeah. I guess my only comment to  
14 that would be -- would get back to the point I  
15 made yesterday, that there's a lot of  
16 information been taken by site experts and used  
17 by NIOSH that I'm sure they've done some  
18 investigation into it and I would imagine that  
19 SC&A has probably done some investigation into  
20 these -- these worker allegations, and so, you  
21 know, it gets back to my point. Are we going  
22 to take people who's ran programs, site  
23 managers, rad detection managers and use that  
24 as gospel, or are we going to take, you know --  
25 again, how many -- how many workers, both

1           hourly and salaried, that's been out in the  
2           field for years and actually had their hands on  
3           the stuff doing the work, how many of them are  
4           going to write -- are going to be considered  
5           site experts and write -- help write site  
6           profiles, et cetera.

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Wanda, do you have  
8           another comment?

9           **MS. MUNN:** And to SC&A's credit, they were  
10          cautious to identify the job titles of the  
11          types of individuals that they did interview.  
12          They didn't make it very clear that these were  
13          the only individuals, so that it was not  
14          imminently clear that -- that out of 12  
15          individuals, all of this information was  
16          obtained. But nevertheless, they -- they did  
17          do an excellent job of covering, in my personal  
18          view, the types of individuals who would have  
19          been actually involved in the work.

20          **DR. ZIEMER:** So the concern here is the  
21          possibility that these are allegations which  
22          have not necessarily been confirmed, but may  
23          sound as if they had been. Mike's point is it  
24          cuts both ways. We need to assure that  
25          whatever is used to characterize the site has

1           been confirmed as being factual. Yeah.  
2           Other comments on this point? And this -- this  
3           you hear as a request from a Board member.  
4           Generally if we are tasking our contractor to  
5           do something, we -- we like to at least have  
6           some level of -- of consensus so that the --  
7           the contractor's not taking orders from  
8           individual Board members. But maybe others can  
9           weigh in in terms of -- pro or con as to this  
10          point that Wanda's made. And again, keep in  
11          mind the related point that Mike has made.  
12          Others -- Roy.

13          **DR. DEHART:** I haven't had the opportunity to  
14          review that particular document that's being  
15          referred to, but I do think that we need to be  
16          clear on any document that we're putting out as  
17          to source and reliability.

18          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. And Brad.

19          **MR. CLAWSON:** I -- I read that article and  
20          actually I was quite interested by it. One of  
21          the things that I did find out, and I thought  
22          that they spelled out that these were workers  
23          making these accusations, and maybe from my  
24          knowledge in the workforce I was taking it as  
25          that, but both sides have a very valid point.

1 Mike's point -- you know, this is a double-  
2 edged sword, and I think SC&A, in my eyes, did  
3 a good job. I -- I enjoyed this report. I  
4 enjoyed the information. But -- but you are  
5 correct that we need to be very careful. But I  
6 -- I personally felt that they had called out  
7 that this was workers that made these  
8 accusations. Now you're right, it -- a casual  
9 reader just browsing through it, that'd be  
10 correct. It could be misconstrued. But I felt  
11 that it was -- I thought it was well put  
12 together.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, so your -- you have less  
14 concern on that point, it appears. Others, pro  
15 or con on this? I'm not necessarily looking  
16 for a motion, but I want to get kind of the  
17 sense of the Board before we ask a contractor  
18 to spend a lot of time, although it may be an  
19 easy fix, with a page or something, and maybe  
20 even a paragraph that maybe Wanda could help  
21 provide if -- if necessary. I don't know. I'm  
22 just -- this is top of the head for me, but --  
23 what would the fix be, in your mind, Wanda?

24 **MS. MUNN:** There's only one item which I would  
25 request be removed entirely, or changed in such



1 a way so that it has some relevance, and that's  
2 one with the reference to the inflammatory  
3 title on the -- on the book, without any  
4 further reference to it or without the picture  
5 that it refers to as being there.

6 Other than that, my only suggestion would be an  
7 occasional reminder, underneath the various  
8 topic headings, that among the allegations from  
9 the 12 members -- the 12 workers interviewed,  
10 were these comments. If that were inserted  
11 occasionally, I think it would resolve the  
12 primary concern.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other Board members have any --  
14 yes, Mike, another comment.

15 **MR. GIBSON:** Yeah, I guess I would say that,  
16 you know, again, on the other side of the coin,  
17 if there's any of these site experts that's  
18 written up parts of these reports, they've been  
19 in any -- any incidents where they've been in a  
20 supervisor position or in charge in any event  
21 and there's been an -- an occurrence or Price  
22 Anderson violation or anything else, then I  
23 think that should be also referenced.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** And perhaps that is the case. I -  
25 - I get the idea that the annotation approach

1           that ORAU is going to use may in part help to  
2           address that.  At least it will identify who  
3           the information is from, and that helps the  
4           individual reading it to weigh its value.  I  
5           guess we also will know not only who that  
6           individual is, but there will be on file the  
7           conflict of interest information on each of  
8           those.

9           Other comments on this?

10                                 (No responses)

11           I don't know, John, if -- if you -- if you want  
12           to react to this at all.  I don't want to put  
13           you on the spot, necessarily -- well, maybe I  
14           do.

15           **DR. MAURO:**  That -- that's fine.  We're --  
16           we're -- we're very much aware of the concern  
17           and we have spoken about it before.  We agree  
18           that we do need to do some editing to make it  
19           clear who's saying what and that's very minor  
20           effort.  It'll take just some paragraphs to be  
21           rewritten, some proper attribution, who's  
22           saying what -- easy fix.  And we apologize for  
23           the concerns that were raised here and we will  
24           in future certainly make it very clear who is  
25           saying what and it's -- it's done.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. It appears then that  
2 we need to take no further action. The concern  
3 has been noted both ways and it's an ongoing  
4 concern that the Board will need to keep in  
5 mind as we look at future documents, both of  
6 our contractor and of NIOSH's contractor.

7           **DR. WADE:** And for the record, I was there when  
8 this issue was raised and John's reaction was  
9 immediate and -- and very positive, and I think  
10 it's a problem that's really behind us, so --

11           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

12           **DR. WADE:** -- I appreciate their  
13 professionalism.

14           **MS. MUNN:** Thank you.

15           **DR. WADE:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible) Y-  
16 12.

17           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, I'm -- I'm looking at the  
18 schedule here because we also have -- we have  
19 an SCA report on the fourth round of cases that  
20 we also --

21           **DR. WADE:** There are three agenda items we've  
22 skipped over.

23           **DR. ZIEMER:** That we need -- yeah.

24           **DR. WADE:** The status of the SECs, the fourth  
25 round report from SC&A, and then the Board's

1 discussion of its -- its working groups. I've  
2 been completely unable to predict the time it  
3 would take to do an agenda item, but I'm  
4 operating on the assumption that Rocky -- that,  
5 excuse me, Y-12 might not take as long. If we  
6 have time after Y-12, then we'll hear from SC&A  
7 on the fourth round. If we have time then,  
8 we'll hear from LaVon on the SEC petitions.  
9 And if we have time then, we'll deal with the  
10 Board's discussion. But more likely the  
11 Board's discussion will go to tomorrow.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Will go to tomorrow, and on the  
13 fourth round, the point is that I think Kathy  
14 and Hans will be leaving this evening --

15 **DR. WADE:** No, no, they've made adjustments.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, they have. Oh, okay. Okay,  
17 good.

18 **Y12 SEC UPDATE:**

19 **DR. WADE:** And -- but we would like to  
20 accommodate them if at all possible, so let's -  
21 - let's take the step off the pier on Y-12 and  
22 see where we wind up.

23 **MS. MUNN:** Okay.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** The first one to step off the pier  
25 will be Jim Neton.

1           **DR. WADE:** I've got the list -- there are many  
2 conflicts on Y-12. Unfortunately I have to ask  
3 Drs. DeHart, Presley and Ziemer to leave the  
4 table, and I hope I got that right.

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** That's correct.

6           **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) If not, we'll  
7 let you know.

8           **DR. WADE:** I have no doubt. I do think that  
9 there's -- in keeping with the venue and our  
10 political bent, I think there is a letter from  
11 the Senators from the great state of Tennessee  
12 to be read. Jason, are you going to do that?  
13 Could we have the lights up a bit, please? I  
14 don't know who I'm calling to, but -- to a  
15 higher power -- let there be light.

16           **MR. BROEHM:** Hi, Jason Broehm from the CDC  
17 Washington office, and I have a letter here  
18 from Senators Bill Frist and Lamar Alexander of  
19 Tennessee related to the Y-12 site, and neither  
20 -- none of their staff were able to be here  
21 today so they asked me to read this into the  
22 transcript.

23           (Reading) Dear Chairman Ziemer, we are writing  
24 to express our support for adding workers who  
25 were engaged in uranium enrichment and other

1 radiological activities at the Y-12 national  
2 security complex in Oak Ridge between 1948 and  
3 1957 to the Special Exposure Cohort.  
4 On July 26th, 2005 the Board recommended  
5 granting SEC status to workers employed at Y-12  
6 between 1943 and 1947 in response to the first  
7 part of the petition submitted on behalf of Y-  
8 12 workers. The designation became effective  
9 on September 24th, 2005, and we commend the  
10 Board for thoroughly and expeditiously  
11 reviewing the petition. It is our  
12 understanding that more than 800 cases would be  
13 affected by the Board's recommendation on part  
14 two of the petition, years 1948 through 1957,  
15 which is of utmost importance to us and our  
16 constituents.  
17 Y-12 was among our nation's first nuclear  
18 production facilities, and began operating at a  
19 time when there was very limited knowledge  
20 about the effects of radiation exposure, and  
21 little or no monitoring of workers. Congress  
22 enacted the Energy Employees Occupational  
23 Illness Compensation Program Act to ensure that  
24 workers who were harmed by their service would  
25 receive compensation, and specifically created

1           the SEC to grant presumption of causation when  
2           there is incomplete information regarding  
3           radiation exposures and it is reasonable to  
4           believe that such exposures may have endangered  
5           the health of workers.

6           The men and women who worked at Y-12 between  
7           1948 and 1957, and their families, should be  
8           awarded the same benefits and compensation as  
9           those who worked at the facility between 1943  
10          and 1947 if it is determined that health of  
11          employees may have been endangered and there is  
12          insufficient information to accurately  
13          determine the level of radiation exposure.

14          Thank you for your attention to this matter,  
15          and your continued efforts to ensure that our  
16          nation's atomic workers and their families  
17          received the benefits they deserve.

18          Sincerely, William H. Frist, M.D., Majority  
19          Leader, United States Senate, and Lamar  
20          Alexander, United States Senator.

21          Thank you.

22          **DR. WADE:** Thank you, Jason. I know that that  
23          letter was electronically sent to Board  
24          members. We'll have hard copies put in front  
25          of Board members now, and there'll be copies on

1 the back table as well. LaShawn, if you could  
2 see that Board members get hard copies of that  
3 letter, I'd appreciate it.

4 Okay, now we're on to the presentation by  
5 NIOSH. Dr. Neton.

6 **NIOSH PRESENTATION, DR. JAMES NETON, NIOSH**

7 **DR. NETON:** Thank you, Dr. Wade. Before I take  
8 a step off this pier, I'd just make sure the  
9 Board's aware that I'm not a particularly  
10 strong swimmer, so with that...

11 I'm here to talk about an update to the SEC  
12 evaluation report for the Y-12 SEC class. And  
13 in particular I'm here to talk about an update  
14 that we issued to the SEC evaluation report  
15 that was sent -- it was published on June 9th,  
16 and I believe it was put out on our web site,  
17 sent to the petitioners and members of the  
18 Board as well.

19 But before I get into the contents of the  
20 supplement to the petition, I'd like to take a  
21 step back and just sort of refresh your memory  
22 as to what -- what transpired at the Board  
23 meeting in Denver related to SEC petition 28.  
24 That is we had a petition submitted under  
25 Paragraph 83.13 with an initial class



1 definition that you see here, which was all  
2 steam fitters, pipe fitters and plumbers who  
3 worked from October '44 through '57. As you  
4 recall, we expanded our evaluation to include a  
5 review of all workers who were at the site  
6 between 1948 and '57. And the reason that we  
7 started in '48 was because there were several  
8 other petitions -- that is, petition 18 and 26  
9 -- that had already been reviewed and a class  
10 was added for all workers prior to 1948. So  
11 the bottom line was that the period left to  
12 evaluate was '48 to '57 at Y-12.  
13 And of course, you've heard this many times,  
14 there's a two-pronged test. We evaluated  
15 whether we could estimate the doses with  
16 sufficient accuracy; and if we could not, then  
17 was there a reasonable likelihood that the dose  
18 may have endangered the -- the health of the  
19 members of the class.  
20 Based on our analysis, we reported in our  
21 evaluation report that the sources of internal  
22 exposures were there in five different  
23 buildings -- which are listed here -- and that  
24 we lacked sufficient accuracy to estimate the  
25 internal dose for exposures in those buildings,

1 and particularly the exposures for thorium.  
2 And as I just said, that we believed that we  
3 could not reconstruct -- that health was  
4 endangered from this exposure. And our  
5 evaluation was that the exposures that were  
6 incurred in these buildings were the result of  
7 episodic exposures, chronic and episodic  
8 exposures to thorium where we had little to no  
9 monitoring data. And we recommended a proposed  
10 class -- if I can get this thing to move -- as  
11 you see on the screen here, which was five  
12 buildings, Building 9202, 9204-1, 9204-3, 9206  
13 and 9212. So anyone who worked in those  
14 buildings for at least 250 days between  
15 December -- January '48 and 1957 were  
16 recommended to be members of the -- of the  
17 class.

18 That's the background. Now let's talk about  
19 what happened with the supplement.

20 After the Board meeting we had a working group  
21 meeting in Cincinnati that I thought was pretty  
22 productive, and we've had these ongoing  
23 meetings and I've lost count now how many, but  
24 they've always been pretty productive. And in  
25 our minds, two particular issues came up that

1 really merited further research on our part,  
2 after a fairly good, robust discussion of all  
3 topics. And those two issues I've listed here.  
4 One is that -- has NIOSH really identified all  
5 buildings that were involved in thorium  
6 production. How confident were we that we've  
7 covered the waterfront on all the buildings,  
8 how do we know where this thorium was. Our  
9 initial five buildings were based on reported  
10 incidents in buildings and health physics  
11 reports where there may have been some surveys  
12 done. But we really didn't have a  
13 comprehensive listing that we could hang our  
14 hat on for those buildings.  
15 And the second issue was can the incident  
16 reports for Cyclotron operations that we  
17 portrayed in our evaluation report, could they  
18 really adequately bound the internal exposures  
19 for -- for workers during that period.  
20 So we set out to do some research, and I want  
21 to report on those two specific issues today.  
22 The first -- the first issue with the thorium  
23 operations, I think the Board members are aware  
24 that we had access to these records which were  
25 called material balance ledgers. Some of our

1 information came from those ledgers, but at the  
2 point that we issued our evaluation report, we  
3 had not tracked down all these ledgers. These  
4 are still classified documents that one has to  
5 have a Q clearance to read and -- and observe -  
6 - or, you know, to read and digest, and there  
7 were still a few missing.

8 Well, subsequent to the Board meeting, we had a  
9 couple of people with the appropriate  
10 clearances go and review these material mass  
11 balance ledgers, and in fact they found a mass  
12 balance ledger for every year of the SEC  
13 period. And in a review of those ledgers we  
14 discovered an additional building, 9201-3,  
15 where there appeared -- or there was, according  
16 to the ledger, a very large quantity of thorium  
17 that was handled. It was in the range of  
18 thousands of kilograms. We really don't know  
19 exactly what happened in this building. It  
20 seems to have been tied to some type of reactor  
21 experimentation. But we have no process  
22 knowledge, no source term -- well, we knew the  
23 source term, we know how much was --  
24 approximately how much was there -- or any  
25 indication of what type of monitoring was done

1           to evaluate exposures. So this gave us some --  
2           some reason for pause.  
3           There were other buildings, three listed here -  
4           - 9203, 9213 and 9995 -- that also were  
5           indicated to have thorium during the SEC  
6           period, but they were much smaller quantities.  
7           I mean much, much, much less than a kilogram of  
8           material, on the order of grams of material.  
9           And they were clearly associated with buildings  
10          that appeared to be related to laboratory  
11          assays, that type of -- of operation where one  
12          might have calibration source quantities.  
13          Although I will say that one building I think  
14          was listed -- it was abbreviated, but I think  
15          we can interpret it to mean production  
16          experimentation, but it was, again, a very  
17          small quantity of grams of material. And there  
18          were such discrete amounts that, based on our  
19          opinion, our looking at these values, that we  
20          believe that we could use a source term model  
21          to reconstruct internal exposures for these  
22          buildings. And in fact, we have proposed to  
23          use something akin to the logic that's  
24          contained in new Reg. 1400, which is a document  
25          written -- it talks about how -- when -- when

1           there's a need for air sampling in the  
2           workplace.  And in fact, we would do a  
3           backwards calculation and say what would be the  
4           projected exposure from this source term in the  
5           air -- air -- in the work environment, and  
6           using some conservative factors that would be  
7           claimant-favorable, we believe we could bound  
8           the exposures to workers in these three  
9           buildings.

10          So as such, based on this, this is the -- then  
11          this is the only building, 9201-3, that was not  
12          in the original list, those five buildings that  
13          I mentioned, that we're proposing now to add to  
14          the proposed class definition for thorium  
15          exposures, which would bring the total number  
16          up to six buildings now.  Okay.  And that's  
17          defined or outlined in the -- it's a fairly  
18          brief supplement, I think it's four or five  
19          pages, but we have a page or two that discusses  
20          the issues behind that.

21          Okay, let's turn now to the second issue, which  
22          is the Cyclotron dose reconstructions.  NIOSH,  
23          in our evaluation report in Denver, proposed an  
24          approach to reconstruct doses to Cyclotron  
25          workers during the period using what we believe

1 to be a large cadre of incident reports. Now  
2 this goes under the paraphrase you can't judge  
3 an incident report by its cover or its title,  
4 because we had access to -- we had indications  
5 -- several indicators that there were a large  
6 number of incident reports available, and the  
7 titles appeared to indicate that they were  
8 fairly good treatments of what happened with  
9 incidents at these Cyclotrons. And in fact,  
10 there's a database that we talked about before  
11 called the Delta View database that had an  
12 indication that there were around 800 reports  
13 that were on file that we could use to look and  
14 figure out exactly what the nature of the  
15 exposures were during these incidents.  
16 'Cause if you remember, at the Cyclotrons --  
17 with the exception of the polonium 208  
18 production -- the sources are sealed sources.  
19 They're sealed in -- in a -- some -- some sort  
20 of a container during irradiation, and only  
21 when they're opened -- which they're opened in  
22 the X-10 facility -- would there be any  
23 potential for exposure. We do know, though,  
24 based on some incident reports in the 1960s,  
25 that sometimes these -- cladding, containers

1           around the sources, ruptured and did release  
2           significant quantities of -- of material,  
3           airborne activity to the workplace.

4           At any rate, we looked through this -- ORAU  
5           looked through this database of the 800  
6           incident reports and, to our surprise, we could  
7           not find any useful incident reports for  
8           reconstructing internal exposures during the  
9           SEC period. There were a lot of incident  
10          reports, but they did not deal with internal  
11          exposures. And that, coupled with the fact  
12          that we know incidents -- incident reports  
13          existed in the '60s that documented some fairly  
14          large internal exposures, we knew there -- they  
15          probably existed, we just -- we just don't have  
16          the thread as to where they are. They must be  
17          somewhere -- they're certainly not where we've  
18          been looking, and in fact, we've sort of run  
19          out of avenues at this point and don't believe  
20          that we're going to be able to find any of  
21          these reports in a timely manner.

22          So because of this, we've looked at the  
23          definition and -- or looked at the evaluation  
24          report and decided to revise our class  
25          definition to include Cyclotron workers who



1 worked -- this is the Cyclotron building, 9201-  
2 2. So that's our -- that's the gist of what's  
3 in our supplement that we -- we sent out and --  
4 there should be one more slide there, isn't  
5 there?

6 (Pause)

7 Okay. So this is the revised class definition  
8 that you'll see in our -- in our supplement,  
9 which is now a two-prong -- well, not two-  
10 pronged, a two-part definition. One is the  
11 original thorium definition that was updated to  
12 include the additional building, so you'll see  
13 it now reads all thor-- thorium exposures while  
14 working in buildings 9201-3, 9202, 9204-1,  
15 9204-3, 9206 or 9212 at Y-12 for at least 250  
16 work days for the ten-year period that's listed  
17 here on the screen, 1948 through '57.

18 And then the additional part now is  
19 radionuclide exposures associated with  
20 Cyclotron operations in building 9201, again  
21 for 250 days during the period from January '48  
22 through '57.

23 So that's the quick story of our -- of  
24 supplement. I'll be happy to answer any  
25 questions.

1           **DR. WADE:** Board members, any questions for Dr.  
2 Neton? Dr. Melius.

3           **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I don't know if this is a  
4 question for you or for Pete Turcic from  
5 Department of Labor, but last time we had a  
6 discussion at this meeting of this issue of  
7 monitored or should have been monitored for  
8 thorium exposures, and I -- I think it's really  
9 the issue of how to best define the class in a  
10 way that they'll be sort of appropriately  
11 identified and readily identified by the  
12 Department of Labor. And I guess I would ask  
13 you -- first of all you, Jim, and then maybe  
14 Pete, if you want to add to that, as to where  
15 are we in terms of those discussions and -- and  
16 so forth as -- sort of how do we make this  
17 definition operational?

18           **DR. NETON:** I think Pete did such an excellent  
19 job at the last meeting describing how they're  
20 going to do it that I'd refer that -- I'd  
21 prefer that he answer that question.

22           **MR. TURCIC:** Again, we would look at  
23 individuals that were in those buildings, and  
24 the issue as far as monitoring would be, again,  
25 based on today's standards, should they have

1           been monitored for internal monitoring, and  
2           that's how we would evaluate whether they were  
3           in the class.

4           Now in order to do that, we really look at  
5           three different groups. Normally what we would  
6           -- what we would do is we would look at  
7           occupations, where we know -- it's obvious were  
8           associated with those functions in those  
9           buildings.

10          **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

11          **MR. TURCIC:** Then there's -- there's the other  
12          group that may -- probably were not -- you  
13          know, we could get things like cafeteria  
14          worker. Then in the middle group of -- there  
15          are a large number of occupations where maybe  
16          they weren't in those buildings continuously,  
17          things like electricians, maintenance people,  
18          that would routinely be, you know, assigned to  
19          those buildings.

20          **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

21          **MR. TURCIC:** And the way we work those three  
22          different groups would be the first group, we  
23          would just make a determination based on that  
24          occupation and not require any further  
25          development work.

1           **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

2           **MR. TURCIC:** The other group, the -- the middle  
3 group, what we would attempt to do there would  
4 be we would do some development work, you know,  
5 if it was a -- an electrician or something like  
6 that, and we would accept that they were in  
7 there if there was no contrary evidence in the  
8 file. You know, if we had evidence in the file  
9 that they were assigned somewhere else and they  
10 were not routinely assigned to those buildings,  
11 then they would have to show 250 days in those  
12 buildings.

13           And then the third group, we would need  
14 positive evidence to show that they were in --  
15 in one of those buildings for 250 days during  
16 that time period.

17           **DR. MELIUS:** One of the issue that at least I  
18 recall from that meeting was the -- was it  
19 should have -- were monitored or should have  
20 been monitored for thorium, or was it for  
21 radiation exposures, because --

22           **DR. NETON:** The original definition was  
23 thorium.

24           **DR. MELIUS:** I know, but when we had discussion  
25 whether radiation exposure since that's sort of

1 the -- the threshold for monitoring is not just  
2 a single exposure, but --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Single isotope.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** Single isotope.

5 **DR. NETON:** Right, I -- I think it was -- it  
6 was described that if -- if a person was in the  
7 building, then thorium exposure was assumed to  
8 have occurred if you couldn't prove otherwise.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Right.

10 **DR. NETON:** Or couldn't demonstrate otherwise.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

12 **DR. NETON:** So in other words, you didn't have  
13 to prove that you were exposed to thorium. If  
14 you were in the building and we couldn't  
15 restrict the exposure to one very narrow  
16 segment of a building, I think working in that  
17 building would constitute exposure to thorium.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. Yeah. No, I just want to  
19 clarify that -- that whatever we --

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)  
21 clarified on the record --

22 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay, well (unintelligible) --

23 **DR. NETON:** I don't want to speak for  
24 Department of Labor so maybe Pete --

25 **DR. MELIUS:** -- if we do leave it at thorium,

1 'cause there was some disagreement on that last  
2 time or uncertainty about that, that -- that  
3 we're making it a definition that's usable by  
4 the -- appropriately, you know, operational and  
5 usable by the Department of Labor. I mean --

6 **MR. TURCIC:** Yeah, I mean, but you could -- you  
7 could have some -- you could have some  
8 occupations where people may have gone in there  
9 -- once a week or something like that -- and  
10 they wouldn't be required to be monitored for a  
11 short period of time and they would not be in  
12 that class --

13 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

14 **MR. TURCIC:** -- unless they can show 250 days.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Thank you.

16 **DR. WADE:** Any other questions for Jim?

17 (No responses)

18 Okay. This is the part of the agenda now --  
19 oh, I'm sorry.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I got a -- I got a follow-up for  
21 Pete, maybe. Might as well do it now instead  
22 of waiting till...

23 Along those same lines, as far as implementing  
24 that, I'm trying to understand 'cause  
25 oftentimes we've got survivor claims and we've

1 got department information and job title  
2 information, and specifically -- I mean we know  
3 from our workgroup efforts and from, you know,  
4 some site experts that have contributed that  
5 these departments are -- are not linked  
6 specifically to one building. Oftentimes,  
7 anyway. I don't know if there's some times  
8 when they are. But how -- you know, from an  
9 implementation standpoint, again, how are you  
10 going to --

11 **MR. TURCIC:** Okay, if I --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- identify from someone's  
13 records, especially when the spouse often would  
14 say all I know is he worked at Y-12 --

15 **MR. TURCIC:** Yeah.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- everything else was secretive  
17 and -- you know.

18 **MR. TURCIC:** One thing that we do when -- since  
19 DOE employees are also covered by Part E, we  
20 ask -- we get from DOE what we call our -- the  
21 DAR reports, and that has a lot more  
22 information. It may have occupational  
23 information. If -- again, it depends in which  
24 of those groups. You know, if -- if the  
25 occupation was something that you normally

1           wouldn't associate that they were in those  
2           buildings, then we would need positive evidence  
3           that -- you know, some positive evidence that  
4           they were routinely assigned to those  
5           buildings.

6           In that middle group, again, without contrary  
7           evidence, we would accept and put them in  
8           there.

9           **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, and one final  
10          clarification. You said monitored or should  
11          have been monitored for internal radiation  
12          exposures this time. I think in --

13          **MR. TURCIC:** Yeah.

14          **MR. GRIFFON:** -- in Denver you said for  
15          radiation exposures.

16          **MR. TURCIC:** Right.

17          **MR. GRIFFON:** (Unintelligible) the difference?

18          **MR. TURCIC:** Internal, because you're saying  
19          monitored for thorium. How would you monitor  
20          for thorium? It would be an internal  
21          measurement. Right?

22          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, and how do -- how -- how  
23          are you -- I mean from an implementation  
24          standpoint, how are you going to  
25          retrospectively determine who was -- should



1 have been monitored for internal exposures?

2 **MR. TURCIC:** Okay.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm assuming you're basing it on  
4 current standards, which are 100 millirem from  
5 --

6 **MR. TURCIC:** (Unintelligible)

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- (unintelligible) radionuclides  
8 for, you know, 50 -- 50-year (unintelligible) -  
9 -

10 **MR. TURCIC:** Current --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- yeah.

12 **MR. TURCIC:** -- current standards.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

14 **MR. TURCIC:** Uh-huh.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** By -- by current standards, but  
16 how -- how do you determine, if --

17 **MR. TURCIC:** Well --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- someone goes in and out of  
19 buildings, how often do they have to --

20 **MR. TURCIC:** We would then start looking and --  
21 and again, all this stuff -- you're going to  
22 find every possible combination you could think  
23 of of situation. We would have to start  
24 looking at occupations and weigh in the  
25 evidence -- you know, if all we have is an

1           occupation, and you weigh the evidence of what  
2           would currently be done with that occupation  
3           today, you know, and in other cases you may  
4           have affidavits to support it. So it's really  
5           a case-by-case adjudication based on the  
6           evidence with the general principles being that  
7           -- you know, how do you fall into those three  
8           groups.

9           **DR. WADE:** Jim.

10          **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah -- yeah, I -- I just think we  
11          need to try to make sure -- we just want to  
12          make sure that we're being as clear as we can  
13          be in our recommendation so that, you know, it  
14          doesn't -- makes it easier for you and -- and  
15          more straightforward, that's all.

16          I have a question for Jim. Sorry, don't --

17          **DR. WADE:** He tried to --

18          **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, he tried to get off --

19          **DR. NETON:** I tried to sneak away.

20          **DR. MELIUS:** Can you speak a little bit about  
21          the end point for these operations and so  
22          forth, particularly the Cyclotron? I --

23          **DR. NETON:** Yeah, that's a good question. I  
24          probably should have given that a little better  
25          treatment. In the Cyclotron arena or area --

1           it didn't stop in 1957. It continued on. So  
2           in some sense, our evaluation -- we -- we  
3           included Cyclotron workers in the original SEC  
4           period, through '57, that was proposed, but we  
5           have not continued to evaluate beyond that  
6           where there were exposures. We do know we have  
7           incident reports in the '60s that we might be  
8           able to use, but -- but we're silent on that at  
9           this point. It doesn't preclude us using the  
10          83.14 process, for example, of adding Cyclotron  
11          workers after 1957. But at this point, this is  
12          as far as we've been able to take our analysis.  
13          Good -- very good question.

14         **MR. GRIFFON:** Are you planning on continuing  
15          your investigation --

16         **DR. NETON:** Yes --

17         **MR. GRIFFON:** -- into those (unintelligible)?

18         **DR. NETON:** -- we will continue to look through  
19          the Cyclotron operations, but you know, the  
20          Cyclotron area came up at -- at sort of the  
21          11th hour, so to speak, and we just didn't have  
22          a complete picture after that, so you know, for  
23          -- for speed purposes, we -- we've gone forward  
24          with what we've got available.

25         **DR. WADE:** So the Board can expect to hear back

1 from NIOSH on the issue post-'57 then.

2 **DR. NETON:** Yes.

3 **DR. WADE:** Good. Other questions?

4 (No responses)

5 All right. AT this point now we would hear  
6 from petitioners, but I don't believe there's  
7 any petitioners or their representatives on the  
8 line -- but I'll ask. Any petitioners or  
9 representatives to make a comment?

10 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)

11 (Unintelligible)

12 **DR. WADE:** Absent that, I'll turn it over to  
13 the chair of the working group who can decide  
14 how best to proceed with information.

15 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) 28's on the  
16 line --

17 **DR. WADE:** Mark.

18 **UNIDENTIFIED:** -- but we have no comment.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** You have someone on --

20 **DR. WADE:** I'm sorry, could you repeat?

21 **MR. DUVALL:** Twenty-eight, James Duvall.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Is that a petitioner?

23 **DR. WADE:** Are you a petitioner? That's --  
24 please make a statement, sir.

25 **MR. DUVALL:** Oh, we have no statement.

1           **DR. WADE:** Okay. Thank you for being here, and  
2           please -- if at any point in the deliberations  
3           something occurs to you that's important for us  
4           to hear, please raise it.

5           **MR. DUVALL:** Thank you.

6           **DR. WADE:** Thank you.

7           **WORKING GROUP REPORT**

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I -- I was -- I think I'll  
9           -- you know, I will try to be brief -- briefer  
10          than the Rocky Flats report, but I would like  
11          to give just a -- a workgroup update and I  
12          won't be re-- Jim's covered a lot of it, so  
13          I'll go through -- the last workgroup  
14          conference ca-- as Jim said, we've had -- I  
15          can't even count how many workgroup meetings,  
16          but you know, I think we -- we've proven that  
17          this process works. It might be a little slow  
18          at times, but it does work and we've gotten a  
19          lot out of this. The last one was June 8th, I  
20          think -- June 8th, and on the list at the time  
21          we talked about the thorium exposures was one  
22          of the primary things, and Jim outlined that  
23          very well and I don't think we have anything to  
24          add.

25          The one -- I -- I guess one thing, and this

1 comes up a few times in the process -- and --  
2 and this is one thing that sort of maybe  
3 lengthened our review process in this whole  
4 effort is that, as Jim pointed out, these  
5 ledgers are classified. So NIOSH reviewed and  
6 provided us reports on this. SC&A and the --  
7 and the workgroup have not seen these, but --  
8 and -- and that's true of some bits and pieces  
9 of -- of the review, but overall we -- we were  
10 very happy with the effort they made to track  
11 down this information and find out exactly  
12 where additional thorium was and -- so -- so we  
13 were able to close out on that item pretty  
14 well.

15 And you know, with regard to the laboratories,  
16 they -- I -- you know, I think the workgroup  
17 was in agreement, I think SC&A was in  
18 agreement. We -- we just -- you know, this was  
19 June 8th I think. An outline of a model has  
20 been provided. I don't even think I've opened  
21 the document on this one, but it's pretty clear  
22 there were small laboratory quantities and  
23 there should be methods by which they can bound  
24 these exposures for those -- for those workers  
25 in those buildings -- those laboratories in

1           those buildings. And if any workgroup members  
2           disagree with me, please point this out.  
3           The second issue on the agenda was the  
4           Cyclotron work and, as Jim pointed out,  
5           polonium and these other exotic radionuclides  
6           were the principal item. And I was going to  
7           mention the extended time period, I think we  
8           just brought that up so I won't go into that  
9           any further. I think it -- it was important  
10          for the record that some of the discussions on  
11          the workgroup level was well, you know, most of  
12          these exotic radionuclides wouldn't have  
13          contributed very significantly, if at all, to  
14          internal exposures. But Jim pointed out in the  
15          workgroup deliberations that in fact some of  
16          the early polonium runs extensively  
17          contaminated the areas and -- and there was  
18          residual -- potential exposures to residual  
19          contamination during subsequent runs, I guess,  
20          so there was -- there was sort -- there was an  
21          unknown and significant internal dose component  
22          and I think that was important to justifying  
23          the addition of -- of -- of this group of  
24          workers to an SEC.  
25          The next item we talked about was plutonium

1 exposures, and this is along the lines, as we  
2 were discussing earlier, of what exposures or  
3 what doses we can reconstruct as opposed to the  
4 groups we cannot reconstruct. I think we  
5 should point this out. There were some  
6 Calutron runs in the late '50s I think -- mid  
7 to late '50s -- within the time frame still,  
8 '54, 5, 6, something like that -- and -- but  
9 they do have -- and they've presented a model  
10 to us. SC&A and the workgroup are in agreement  
11 that they can bound -- they can determine upper  
12 estimates with this model.

13 Additionally there was another building  
14 identified, building 9205, which seems to be  
15 one of these support laboratories that had fair  
16 -- a fair amount of plutonium air sampling and  
17 they have just provided us with some  
18 documentation that basically says the previous  
19 model provided more than bounds those  
20 identified air sampling measures within that  
21 laboratory. So I think we're confident that,  
22 for those two groups of plutonium exposed  
23 workers, those doses can be reconstructed.

24 The fourth item we discussed was data  
25 validation, and this was both on external



1 radiation do-- data and internal bioassay data.  
2 And for Y-12 it was -- for those of -- who  
3 haven't heard this before, for Y-12 it was much  
4 more important to us because a large  
5 percentage, I think it was 75 percent or 80  
6 percent, of the claimants were in some way  
7 going to rely on a coworker model to  
8 reconstruct their -- their doses, coworker  
9 model being that they were going to use this  
10 electronic database data to develop a  
11 distribution and then assign intakes based on  
12 that or -- or external exposure databased on  
13 that. And so therefore we -- we felt it  
14 important, especially on this site, to validate  
15 the data.

16 The second very important reason for validation  
17 in this case is that in fact this -- this data  
18 -- it was the Y-12 database, but it -- it was  
19 currently I guess owned, for lack of a better  
20 word, by ORAU research branch. And ORAU being  
21 the contractor on this project, we felt it very  
22 important to do independent validation of this  
23 data. And it was not as easy as asking for all  
24 the urine log books and doing a statistical  
25 sampling and matching up with the database

1 data. It would have been nice if that was the  
2 case. But it might have been a little  
3 patchwork at times, but I think at the end of  
4 the day SC&A felt comfortable with both the  
5 external data and the internal data. And we  
6 did this through a combination of looking at  
7 health physics reports. They had summary  
8 statistics within those health physics reports.  
9 This did get cumbersome right down to the end  
10 and -- and I've -- but -- but I appreciate  
11 Larry Elliott's involvement at the end, along  
12 with DOE. Libby White was helpful. We -- we  
13 asked for identified data and we went through  
14 various iterations of getting identified data  
15 and -- but at the end of the day, within the  
16 last couple of weeks we have a database with  
17 all the identifiers. And the reason it was  
18 important on this aspect, and I'm bringing this  
19 up because I think it's going to come up again  
20 -- Rocky Flats is one example -- but the reason  
21 it was important in this especially was that we  
22 were getting reports back from NIOSH from these  
23 health physics reports. The health physics  
24 reports are still classified, so we didn't have  
25 direct access to those. We got summary notes

1           saying here's five individuals who their  
2           average dose for this year or this quarter was  
3           this within the health physics report. We  
4           compared it to the database and it was the same  
5           in many -- you know. So they -- they presented  
6           a fair argument there that the data was valid.  
7           Unfortunately, we didn't have a database that  
8           had any names in it and we didn't have the  
9           health physics reports, so we were kind of at a  
10          -- at a loss for just accepting this on -- on  
11          its face. And we -- we asked to pull that  
12          thread a little further and NIOSH did help us  
13          out. And since then actually I've -- I've got  
14          responses from Bill Tankersley on some of my  
15          questions that I -- I couldn't get certain  
16          values to -- to match his calculated values,  
17          and I think we -- I'm -- I'm comfortable with  
18          his responses on those items. So at the end of  
19          the day I think we met, you know, our -- our  
20          enough is enough question on the data  
21          validation for this -- for this topic.

22          **MS. MUNN:** Let's hope.

23          **MR. GRIFFON:** It might have felt like it took a  
24          long time, but we got there.

25          The fifth item that we discussed was the

1 follow-up on the coworker models on the gamma  
2 and beta exposure models. And this was really  
3 ba-- based -- in part it was a data validation  
4 question, but also in part it was this -- the  
5 method by which they were back-extrapolating  
6 exposures. And I think, again, at the end of  
7 the day where we left this was even though we  
8 have some outstanding questions on this -- the  
9 methodology, it was clear to all involved that  
10 -- that a plausible upper-bound dose could be  
11 calculated. So we're comfortable that it's not  
12 an SEC issue. There may remain some  
13 outstanding questions on -- in terms of the  
14 site profile review, but we're comfortable it's  
15 not an SEC issue.

16 The coworker -- there was a coworker model for  
17 internal uranium exposures which was also  
18 discussed, and this was the coworker model used  
19 to back-extrapolate for early uranium workers  
20 where they had no data. I think it's '47/'48 -  
21 - '48/'49 -- '48/'49. And basically -- really  
22 that was a matter of just verifying that we  
23 actually had later data for those individuals  
24 and we could use that later data to back-  
25 extrapolate and it would be -- it would be

1 applicable to those -- that -- that group of  
2 workers, it would be representative, and we did  
3 close out that item at the last workgroup  
4 meeting, as well. Everybody was comfortable  
5 with that model, that approach.

6 And the neutron -- we discussed neutron dose  
7 reconstruction very briefly. I think at -- the  
8 only remaining item at that point was -- was we  
9 wanted a -- to have some follow-up references  
10 provided, and those were provided. SC&A  
11 reviewed those and -- and was satisfied to  
12 close that item out.

13 And then the question of recycled uranium and  
14 the -- the approach that was going to be used,  
15 and I think this also was a -- a question of --  
16 it -- it's -- we're comfortable with it from an  
17 SEC standpoint. There's some remaining  
18 questions on implementation and -- but -- but  
19 it's not that dose can't be bounded. We're  
20 comfortable that they can get a plausible upper  
21 bound for doses and so that item was closed out  
22 from an SEC standpoint.

23 And -- and that's basically where we -- where  
24 we concluded with the workgroup.

25 **BOARD DISCUSSION**

1           **DR. WADE:** Thank you. Other workgroup -- now  
2 the workgroup also consisted of Mike and Wanda  
3 and Robert, although Robert is conflicted on Y-  
4 12. Wanda or Mike, any comments you would like  
5 to make from a workgroup perspective for the  
6 record?

7           **MS. MUNN:** No, other than this has been a very  
8 arduous task, and I individually am very  
9 appreciative of the efforts that have gone into  
10 it, and thanks to Mark for continuing to try to  
11 keep this matrix as current as possible. It's  
12 a difficult task and both our NIOSH and ORAU  
13 and SC&A teams have spent a great deal of time.  
14 My concern continues to be that we work in such  
15 real time that it's really hard for us to give  
16 extended thought to some of these last-minute  
17 things that occur. So if we're brief or if  
18 Mark seems to be long-winded sometime, it's  
19 because we haven't had an --

20           **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm rarely accused of that.

21           **DR. WADE:** Yeah, right.

22           **MS. MUNN:** -- we rarely have an opportunity to  
23 concentrate our thoughts into the kind of  
24 presentation we'd like to have.

25           **DR. WADE:** Right.



1 Now it's for Board deliberation as we look at  
2 the Board's action on Y-12, so I open it up for  
3 discussion. Comment. Motions.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I mean we -- we -- I -- I think  
5 the whole workgroup is pretty comfortable with  
6 the -- you know, we -- we've had a lot of last-  
7 minute stuff. The -- coming into this meeting  
8 I guess my -- my one final sort of desire was  
9 to close out this question of how -- you know,  
10 how -- how do we craft a recommendation to --  
11 that -- that Labor can implement, you know,  
12 effectively, and that we understand sort of how  
13 it's going to be implemented. So I think Pete  
14 was helpful in clarifying that, but -- Jim, I  
15 don't know if you have any...

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, let me explain where we are,  
17 then I think we can decide how to go forward.  
18 Mark and I have worked on a draft, mostly --  
19 again -- Mark providing the technical input,  
20 and he and I went over it some at breakfast  
21 this morning. But there were still some  
22 issues, like significant questions that were  
23 related to -- to how to describe the cohort,  
24 and then I think also frank-- the issue about -  
25 - that we talked about here this morning or



1           early this afternoon about the non-SEC cancers  
2           and what to -- what we should be communicating  
3           here in terms of not only what can't be done,  
4           but what can be suitably dose-reconstructed.  
5           So we have a draft. It's not quite ready for  
6           prime time yet. I think it could easily be put  
7           together and prepared for consideration first  
8           thing tomorrow morning by that. It -- it --

9           **MS. MUNN:** Please.

10          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I think -- I think --

11          **DR. MELIUS:** And I think it -- you know,  
12          basically what would be recommended would --  
13          would basically be the -- the definition that --  
14          -- that NIOSH put forward there and I -- I think  
15          I'm assuming there's -- there's good  
16          concurrence among the Board that that's the  
17          general way we want to go. I think we need to,  
18          you know, just tighten up some of the arguments  
19          and so forth to -- to have a -- an actual  
20          motion and letter that would be ready to go to  
21          the Secretary.

22          **MR. GRIFFON:** Just -- just to explain a little,  
23          I -- Jim had the skeleton letter, which we all  
24          know Jim has been doing for a lot of these SEC  
25          reports that we've been -- put out, and I -- I

1           tried to draft some -- some of the bullet items  
2           that were in there, and they -- they -- it  
3           tracked pretty well along what I just gave as a  
4           workgroup update, the -- the fact that we can  
5           reconstruct the uranium exposures, I think we  
6           want to point that out very -- it's very  
7           important because a lot of those thorium  
8           buildings had uranium exposures, so -- and --  
9           and the fact that we can do these plutonium --  
10          this -- this subset of plutonium workers, and  
11          the fact that we can do ex-- we have external  
12          dose information that we can reconstruct, so --  
13          and then the -- the cannots are obviously the  
14          thorium and the Cyclotron related to those  
15          specific buildings. So that's generally what  
16          it looks like, but it's real -- it's very rough  
17          at this point, so...

18          **DR. WADE:** I think it's quite reasonable that  
19          the -- the Board has learned today how  
20          important these motion -- these -- these drafts  
21          need to be in terms of not only what can't be  
22          done but what could be done, so I think we  
23          would applaud the time being spent this evening  
24          to bring back the motion to the Board in the  
25          morning. But I would ask if there's anyone on

1 the Board who would like to offer a contrary  
2 opinion to these fine gentlemen moving forward  
3 with drafting such a motion.

4 **MS. MUNN:** No, but I would like to offer all  
5 the encouragement I can. Please do.

6 **DR. WADE:** So noted. So only encouragement.  
7 So I think we can close this discussion then  
8 and -- and again, I would suggest we take this  
9 up first thing in the morning if --

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, we'll --

11 **DR. WADE:** -- what we hope to happen happens,  
12 and then we can entertain the motion and do  
13 what the Board needs to do with it. So at that  
14 point I will close our discussion on Y-12 and  
15 desperately ask Dr. Ziemer to come back to the  
16 desk.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. You made excellent  
18 progress and worked well --

19 **DR. WADE:** Where've you been?

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** I should be away more often.

21 **DR. WADE:** SC&A.

22 **SC&A INITIAL PRESENTATION ON 4<sup>TH</sup> ROUND OF DOSE**

23 **RECONSTRUCTION CASES, MS. KATHY BEHLING, SC&A**

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's do that. I think if Hans  
25 and Kathy, on behalf of SC&A -- this is the

1 swap item from Friday. You recall we were  
2 swapping two SC&A items so it would be what  
3 originally was a Friday morning item, SC&A  
4 initial presentation on fourth round of dose  
5 reconstruction cases. And Hans and Kathy, we  
6 do have a public comment period at 5:00, so are  
7 we okay on -- as far as your --

8 **MS. BEHLING:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, let's push ahead.

10 (Pause)

11 **MS. BEHLING:** My slides are in the back, Ray.

12 **THE COURT REPORTER:** We don't have them?

13 **MS. BEHLING:** Yes, they're in the back.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, I'm not -- this was not in  
15 our packet, I guess. Is that correct?

16 **MS. BEHLING:** It should have been; I had sent  
17 it. It is in the back. You don't have it.  
18 This is for -- it was scheduled for tomorrow  
19 and it is the summary of the fourth set of  
20 cases, if y'all need it.

21 Tell me when you're ready to proceed.

22 (Pause)

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

24 **MS. BEHLING:** Okay. I'm Kathy Behling with  
25 SC&A, and I appreciate having the opportunity

1 to present our summary of the fourth set of  
2 cases -- case reviews. I know at this time of  
3 the day it's easy to start to fade, but I also  
4 know Dr. Ziemer has faith in the fact that I  
5 have a very exciting presentation to give you.  
6 Our draft report was published in April -- on  
7 April 7th, 2006, and at this point in time it's  
8 still considered a draft. And prior to  
9 publishing this report we met with the two-  
10 member Advisory Board team members and  
11 discussed their cases and the findings  
12 associated with those cases. Today I have  
13 generated a matrix that has just been forwarded  
14 to the Board and to NIOSH, but we have not  
15 started our issues resolution process. So  
16 everything that I'm going to discuss today with  
17 regard to our findings is still preliminary  
18 findings.

19 I went too far, sorry. Let me go back here.  
20 Okay, I'm going to begin by starting back in  
21 the very beginning of this project to serve as  
22 a reminder and to refresh everyone's memory as  
23 to what SC&A's initial charter was under our  
24 statement of work. And you'll see four items  
25 here.

1 First of all, we were asked to determine if  
2 dose estimates are reasonable. And NIOSH can -  
3 - has three different approaches to determining  
4 estimates of dose. They were -- they can  
5 estimate dose using maximizing assumptions in  
6 which they intentionally are overestimating  
7 doses when they know that the case is likely  
8 not going to be compensable or close to 50  
9 percent.

10 The second approach, which is also an  
11 efficiency approach, is a minimized approach to  
12 dose reconstruction where it becomes apparent  
13 that, even by doing only a partial dose  
14 reconstruction, the individual will be  
15 compensated. And so for efficiency purposes  
16 the -- NIOSH concludes their dose after they  
17 have determined that this individual is most  
18 likely going to be -- or is going to be  
19 compensated and just based on let's say  
20 external dose alone and that may be sufficient  
21 for -- for the case to be a compensable case.  
22 And finally, and these are the -- the cases  
23 that we've seen the least amount of and the  
24 cases that NIOSH doesn't have quite as many of,  
25 and those are the best-estimate cases. In this

1 particular set, as -- as I'll talk about a  
2 little later, there ha-- there are several  
3 best-estimate cases. And these are cases where  
4 when they calculate the dose the probability of  
5 causation is very close to that critical 50  
6 percent POC.

7 Now I go on to bullet two. One of the things  
8 we were also asked to look for is assumpt-- the  
9 assumptions that are being used. Often there  
10 are gaps in this data, and so we look very  
11 closely at the assumptions, and these  
12 assumptions will differ based on the type of  
13 dose reconstruction that's being done. If it's  
14 a minimized or max-- well, if it's a maximized  
15 dose reconstruction, the assumptions will be  
16 overestimating and claimant-favorable. If it's  
17 a best-estimate dose reconstruction we look for  
18 ensuring that the assumptions are  
19 scientifically sound.

20 The third item -- also we look at the  
21 sufficiency and the completeness of the data  
22 that the -- that NIOSH is getting from the DOE  
23 or whatever source they're using for that data.  
24 We look for completeness and readability and  
25 ensure that they can adequately use the data

1           that's available. You hear that a lot in the  
2           discussions that are going on with the site  
3           profiles.

4           And lastly, our statement of work indicates  
5           that we look at the cases and ensure that these  
6           dose reconstructions are being done in  
7           compliance with the written procedures, and  
8           they are being conducted in a consistent manner  
9           and consistent between cases.

10          I'm going to expand a little bit more on this  
11          issue of the details provided in the statement  
12          of work, and this also is -- has become the  
13          basis of SC&A's audit process.

14          There are three primary areas that we look at,  
15          and that, first of all, is we do a review of  
16          the data collection. Now data collection --  
17          we, again, ensure that all the data NIOSH has  
18          requested -- that they did receive it and that  
19          this data is sufficient to calculate a  
20          reasonable estimate of the dose.

21          We also look very closely at the interview  
22          information, the CATI report, and any  
23          documentation that's provided by the claimant.  
24          We ensure that NIOSH uses that appropriately  
25          and if they don't use that data we ensure that



1           the -- that if there's a good reason for them  
2           not to use that data or they have other  
3           information that's consistent with the data  
4           that they're using for the dose -- is more  
5           compelling for their dose estimates.  
6           And then finally we look at the internal and  
7           external dose estimates, and here's where we  
8           also spend a great deal of time. And as you  
9           can see, statement of work indicates that we  
10          look at all assumptions and that we ensure that  
11          those assumptions -- appropriate and give the  
12          benefit of the doubt to the claimant. And also  
13          that we look at issues such as -- we -- we look  
14          at all the dose calculations and re-- and try  
15          to recalculate those dose calculations. We  
16          look at issues such as obviously the treatment  
17          of missed dose and unmonitored dose.  
18          Now you -- we talked about this earlier.  
19          Missed dose is that dose where the individual  
20          has actually been monitored, but the monitoring  
21          results indicate that, for the external dose,  
22          the individual had values less than the limits  
23          of detection. In that case the dose  
24          reconstructor had the opportunity to either use  
25          a conservative approach to assigning this dose,

1           which would be number of monitoring periods --  
2           N times LOD where -- and it's number of  
3           monitoring periods times that LOD. Often  
4           they'll use a little bit less conservative  
5           approach, but consistent with their procedures,  
6           of N times LOD over two. In other words, the  
7           number of monitoring periods times the LOD  
8           divided by two.

9           That differs from the unmonitored dose in which  
10          NIOSH must use a different approach, such as  
11          cohort -- coworker modeling, as we've been  
12          talking about earlier.

13          Also we look at -- for each dose reconstruction  
14          we look at the methods that were used and we  
15          ensure that they were interpreted properly and  
16          that the appropriate methods were -- were used  
17          by NIOSH, as specified in the NIOSH procedures.  
18          Okay. Okay, this slide gives you an overview  
19          of the fourth set of cases. The first column  
20          is our tab number, and that's just our  
21          separator in our report and our sequential  
22          numbering so that you can see we've now done 80  
23          cases to date with the completion of this  
24          report. In this -- these 20 cases, six  
25          represent AWE facilities and 14 are DOE

1 facilities. These cases also had -- we --  
2 we've looked at 14 different types of cancer,  
3 and we've looked -- six out of the 20 were  
4 compensable cases, and obviously 14 were non-  
5 compensable.

6 Let me explain the last column again a little  
7 bit. The maximized doses -- as you can see, in  
8 -- in some cases -- in fact, from -- well, from  
9 -- some of the -- some of the Hanford cases and  
10 the cases that are less than the 50 percent  
11 where you see it maximized external and  
12 internal doses, those are what we have seen in  
13 many of the previous cases. We -- where  
14 there's been many overestimating assumptions  
15 used, and a lot of the findings that we have  
16 identified in those cases are similar to what  
17 we've seen in the previous 60 cases.

18 Of the AWE facilities, the first six listed  
19 there, three of the AWE facilities were  
20 compensable cases and three were non-  
21 compensable cases. And in each of these -- at  
22 each of these facilities and each of these  
23 cases, NIOSH used the same guidance document,  
24 which was OTIB-0004, which is a complex-wide  
25 generic procedure that, to this point in time,

1 SC&A has interpreted that procedure to be a  
2 maximizing procedure, and therefore we are  
3 questioning the appropriateness of using that  
4 procedure for the first three cases that were  
5 compensated. And so many of our findings  
6 associated with those first three cases have to  
7 do with that issue and questioning whether  
8 OTIB-4 was the appropriate procedure to be  
9 used.

10 You'll also see tabs 67 and 68 are identified  
11 as best estimates, and tab 69 -- I have a  
12 question mark behind maximized and I have best  
13 estimate listed there because NIOSH identified  
14 that as a maximizing procedure -- approach to  
15 dose reconstruction. However, when I looked at  
16 that case and I looked at the POC value, it  
17 became apparent that that really should have  
18 been classified as a best estimate and we  
19 viewed it as a best estimate case. Best  
20 estimates are typically done for external dose.  
21 They use a workbook that incorporates Crystal  
22 Ball and -- that uses a Monte Carlo procedure  
23 to input uncertainty associated with the DCFs  
24 and the uncertainty associated with the  
25 dosimeter. And they also ran IMBA for the

1 internal dose. They did a full internal and  
2 external evaluation of this case number -- tab  
3 69, and so we're classifying that also as a  
4 best estimate.

5 These best estimate doses -- we found in these  
6 particular cases of best estimates, we've seen  
7 two best estimates I believe previous to this,  
8 and I guess I was somewhat surprised at just  
9 the level of detail and the amount of  
10 complexity and the time-consuming nature that  
11 went into estimating doses for these particular  
12 best estimates. In fact, in one of these cases  
13 there were -- there was an individual who  
14 worked there for 30 years and had around --  
15 about 648 tritium bioassay results. And  
16 although NIOSH could have used a site-specific  
17 procedure or a Technical Basis Document for  
18 assessing that internal dose, they went through  
19 a painstaking approach of identifying each and  
20 every one of those 640 bioassays and inputting  
21 all of that into IREP and really scrutinized  
22 over this data and refined the data quite a  
23 bit. And most of our findings associated with  
24 these best estimates have to do with  
25 assumptions used by NIOSH in -- in making some

1 of their determinations.

2 Okay, on this slide I'm tr-- I broke down the

3 findings for you based on the initial

4 categories as stated on this statement of work

5 that I discussed in a previous slide. As you

6 can see, data collection, external dose,

7 internal dose, and then the CATI information.

8 And because we have a total of 100 findings,

9 you can see the total by the bottom by the per-

10 - percentage of findings that fall under each

11 of those categories. As you can see at least

12 from this small selection of data, these 20

13 cases, it appears and -- and you'll see later

14 that it is consistent with what we had for all

15 80 cases, the data collection process does not

16 seem to be something that is -- has been a

17 problem for NIOSH. We don't see a lot of

18 incidences where DOE or AW-- AWEs don't' really

19 have that much data, but DOE is -- is not

20 giving them the data that they've been asking

21 for.

22 Obviously you'll see a lot more findings under

23 the external and the internal dose. We have 40

24 categories of -- of -- on our checklist that we

25 look at under the external, and I believe eight

1 or so categories under the internal. And  
2 that's where we see most of -- of our  
3 deficiencies or findings.

4 And then the last category, again, is the CATI  
5 information. And here again we're looking at  
6 what the -- what the interview -- interviewer  
7 stated in his interview process, and we compare  
8 that to what NIOSH actually used in their dose  
9 reconstruction report.

10 Okay. Okay, I -- here I broke down the  
11 findings related to how they impact dose, and  
12 this is something that you will see on our  
13 checklist that's included with each of the  
14 individual reports. And under "low", that  
15 indicates that the deficiency has a marginal  
16 impact on dose, and obviously "medium" and  
17 "high" mean -- higher impact on dose under  
18 "high". "Under review" is that category where  
19 obviously everything under the data collection  
20 process is under review because we feel that  
21 NIOSH did not receive all the data that they  
22 should have, and so we're making a  
23 recommendation that they contact DOE and, you  
24 know, review that or -- or try to determine if  
25 there's more information for that. So that's

1           why certain fall -- certain of these findings  
2           fall under the category of "under review".  
3           Okay. Now here I've broken down these 100  
4           findings and I've tried to compress them into  
5           areas where we find discrepancies. And as you  
6           can see, the largest percentage, 38 percent, of  
7           the findings associated with these 20 cases,  
8           these 100 findings, fell under the incorrect  
9           procedure, method or assumption used. And as I  
10          stated previously, a lot of the findings had to  
11          do with we felt that OTIB-4 was not a correct  
12          procedure to be used for compensating the --  
13          the AWE facilities, and so there's a lot of  
14          findings from those cases. And also the best  
15          estimate cases we're questioning some of the  
16          assumptions associated with that very detailed,  
17          refined assessment that NIOSH has done.  
18          I'll just pick out a few of these categories to  
19          give you examples. Model/assumption --  
20          model/assumption selection not scientifically  
21          sound. Now this is a category that is an ef--  
22          it's a built-in efficiency process that NIOSH  
23          uses in cases such as -- which you've heard  
24          before -- when they know that it's going to be  
25          a compensable case they will select the colon



1 as the highest non-metabolic organ for the  
2 hypothetical internal intake, and it does give  
3 the highest dose and it is considered, quote,  
4 claimant-favorable. However, it -- obviously,  
5 as you hear during public comment sessions so  
6 often, I think it tends to confuse the claimant  
7 and it's an identification of often a cancer  
8 that's not even related to -- to their cancer.  
9 And so in this case it's something that we  
10 pointed out. And from SC&A's point of view, it  
11 is -- we recognize that we're making this --  
12 we're stating a finding that NIOSH is  
13 overestimating the dose, excessively  
14 overestimating dose, and that's where most of  
15 the findings fall into that category.  
16 The dose reconstructions -- another set of  
17 findings is dose reconstructions did not  
18 consider all potential sources or those sources  
19 are not properly accounted for, and that was 23  
20 percent of these case. Many of the findings  
21 here -- a lot of the cases were cases where the  
22 individual worked in the early years, and so  
23 there were times, like for the occupational  
24 medical exposure, some -- a lot of our findings  
25 indicated that possibly NIOSH did not consider

1 photofluorography X-ray exams back in the early  
2 days, and it's that type of finding that falls  
3 under that category.

4 And I'll go up to the top left where  
5 misinterpretation of procedures or procedural  
6 non-compliance, and here again -- I guess we've  
7 discussed this so many times before, but we  
8 have identified certain procedures such as this  
9 OTIB-8 and OTIB-10 which is a means of  
10 estimating and determining missed dose for film  
11 badge and TLDs, and it's those procedures that  
12 are not as clearly written as they could be and  
13 they are routinely misinterpreted. But as you  
14 also heard yesterday, I believe that NIOSH has  
15 corrected those. And it's that type of finding  
16 that falls under that category.

17 And I did the same type of breakdown for all 80  
18 cases. The fourth set of cases is -- falls  
19 under -- all of the percentages are pretty  
20 close to what we find here. The only thing --  
21 there were two sets of findings, a very small  
22 set of findings, for calculational errors and  
23 procedures not being referenced that we did not  
24 identify in the previous -- in the most recent  
25 set of cases. And again, as I mentioned

1 earlier, I think this does indicate that data  
2 collection issues do not seem to be a problem  
3 that we're identifying very often, certainly  
4 not calculational errors.

5 I will point out that we do have a category of  
6 reviewer could not reproduce dose that you see  
7 on the bottom here, 13 percent. In some cases,  
8 but ver-- very few, it may ultimately result  
9 that that is a calculational error, but --  
10 however, typically that's not the case because  
11 a lot of findings that fall under that  
12 particular category have to do with the fact  
13 that when a best estimate is used or when a  
14 workbook is used, that uses the Crystal Ball  
15 Monte Carlo technique. It's sometimes  
16 difficult for us to sit down and reproduce all  
17 of those doses. Other times the -- the dose  
18 reconstruction report is not always as clear as  
19 it could be and when we sit down with our  
20 guidance -- with the guidance that should have  
21 been used and the guidance that they supposedly  
22 stated was used and apply that guidance, we  
23 cannot reproduce the values that are in the  
24 dose reconstruction report.

25 Okay. With all that said -- so we can ask what

1           -- what has been the impact of -- of SC&A's  
2           audit process and all of the identification of  
3           findings. And I think to date, and we've  
4           confirmed this, we have identified to NIOSH  
5           procedures that are routinely misinterpreted,  
6           and that is being corrected. We have also  
7           identified procedures that have some  
8           inconsistencies, there's inconsistencies  
9           between one Technical Basis Document and  
10          another or a Technical Basis Document and a  
11          Technical Information Bulletin, and often some  
12          excessive complexity is built into some of  
13          these TIBs, as you can see in some of the  
14          previous slides. And I -- I will take the  
15          opportunity here to state that based on  
16          everything that we're -- we've heard about so  
17          far that's going on right now with the site  
18          profile work, I can only expect that that  
19          particular category of excessive complexity is  
20          -- is going to increase. We're going to see  
21          more findings associated with that because of  
22          the complexity of the TIBs, the complexity of  
23          the cases. And I would only hope -- I'm  
24          getting off on a side issue here a little bit,  
25          but I would only hope that for -- that for

1 NIOSH's sake and for the auditor's sake, some  
2 of the complexity of those is being built into  
3 facilities such as the Y-12 -- I would hope  
4 that there are certain dose reconstructors that  
5 are assigned to just doing Y-12 cases and can  
6 become very familiar with those types of  
7 guidance documents so that it makes it a little  
8 it easier on everyone.

9 Also this next one is interesting. If you go  
10 back to your first set of 20 cases, tab number  
11 7, when we were working through that tab Hans  
12 identified this issue of looking at lymphatic  
13 cancers and reassessing the dose  
14 reconstructions in behalf of that. And I can  
15 only assume that it was because of that  
16 identification of that finding that NIOSH did  
17 go forward, make that change -- which has  
18 affected about 1,000 cases, I guess, at this  
19 point.

20 The other thing we've done, as I've alluded to  
21 before, is recommend that NIOSH avoid this  
22 excessive overestimation, which just is not  
23 scientifically sound. It adds confusion. It's  
24 difficult for the claimant to understand. And  
25 I think when claimants, as -- as we hear, they

1           compare notes, and it -- it's a confusing  
2           issue. We should try to be as consistent and  
3           as scientifically sound as possible, especially  
4           in cases like this hypothetical internal  
5           intake. Selecting the colon over the breast or  
6           some other cancer is -- it's just as easy to  
7           select one -- one cancer -- the correct cancer  
8           as opposed to the colon or something else.  
9           You're not compromising efficiency.

10          And then lastly, and I think we -- we've talked  
11          about this also today. From the very beginning  
12          I think one of the most difficult items that we  
13          had, as auditors, was trying to get a full  
14          understanding of what the dose reconstructor  
15          did. The dose reconstruction report has not  
16          always been as clear as it could be, and I  
17          think NIOSH has also recognized that and  
18          they're working on -- on changing the wording  
19          associated with that. But that doesn't only  
20          benefit us as auditors. It obviously benefits  
21          the claimants, and it benefits, hopefully,  
22          NIOSH's internal QA process. We heard earlier  
23          today about including a matrix for assumptions.  
24          SC&A has also recommended we put into our  
25          report -- in the summary we identify the doses,

1 all the external dose, internal dose, identify  
2 it on the IREP sheet, and I think that would  
3 also be beneficial for NIOSH's internal  
4 auditing process and -- and the claimant  
5 themselves.

6 And then my last slide, and I guess I have to  
7 correct my number here. My first -- I guess I  
8 pulled this number off the internet, and I  
9 believe we had a correction to that number, but  
10 NIOSH has completed somewhere around 12,000  
11 cases or over 12,000 cases that have been sent  
12 up to DOL. And obviously, as you've seen  
13 through my presentation, SC&A has only audited  
14 80 cases of that more than 12,000.

15 So it's clear that 80 cases represent only a  
16 small percentage of the dose reconstructions,  
17 and therefore any discrepancies that we find --  
18 the -- the value of this audit has to be to  
19 improve, like I said, future dose  
20 reconstructions by amending procedures when  
21 appropriate. I think that's -- that's been a  
22 helpful item that we've added, that we are --  
23 something that SC&A has benefited the program.  
24 Also if we can lay -- the second item, re-  
25 evaluate or revise completed dose

1 reconstructions, such as the lymphoma cancers  
2 that I mentioned earlier, that have already --  
3 that have impacted cases that have been  
4 adjudicated.

5 And lastly, if we can -- if -- if these  
6 findings can assist NIOSH in improving their  
7 internal QA program, I think SC&A has -- has  
8 had benefit in that, even in these few -- 80  
9 cases.

10 So I believe that's my last slide and -- Hans,  
11 did you have anything else you wanted to say?

12 **DR. BEHLING:** I think you said it all.

13 **MS. BEHLING:** Okay. At least I gave you a  
14 chance here.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** He knows the right answer to that  
16 question.

17 Thank you very much, Kathy. Let me ask Board  
18 members -- Roy, it looks like you have a  
19 question here.

20 **DR. DEHART:** Kathy, it's been a pleasure  
21 working with you and Hans as we work on these  
22 cases, and I've found it informative and  
23 helpful. I don't want to be prescriptive in  
24 this, but I would suggest that when you have  
25 the high significant findings -- we have three



1 in this -- this set, and we've run about that  
2 same number, as I recall, in the earlier sets -  
3 - it would be helpful if you could identify  
4 those specifically, with -- with the concern  
5 that you have, so that we can go back and look  
6 in the book ourselves --

7 **MS. BEHLING:** Yes.

8 **DR. DEHART:** -- because we're only dealing with  
9 about 20 percent of the cases, at most.

10 **MS. BEHLING:** Yes, that's a very good idea, and  
11 I apologize for not doing that. The other  
12 thing I will point out that, you just jogged my  
13 memory on that particular slide, the fact that  
14 we have a lot of low impact findings in -- in  
15 most of the cases, because now we're starting  
16 to see the best estimate cases. In fact, I  
17 should have also pointed out -- and it was on  
18 one of my previous slides -- the three best  
19 estimate cases, they have the most findings, I  
20 think -- nine, 11, and so on -- so if you have  
21 even -- if we confirm that these truly are  
22 deficiencies and you have several low impact  
23 dose deficiencies, in those cases -- that one  
24 case I believe was 48 per-- over 48 percent, so  
25 we'll see how that plays itself out, but I do

1 agree with you with regard to the high -- high  
2 dose. That's a very good suggestion.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda Munn.

4 **MS. MUNN:** I noticed in the pie chart of the  
5 breakdown for the fourth set, as opposed to the  
6 breakdown of findings for all 80 cases, the  
7 segment that reports the irreproducible  
8 results dropped from 13 for the overall down to  
9 eight. I'm assuming that in those cases where  
10 you were unable to reproduce the exact result -  
11 - I'd gotten the impression from what you said  
12 in the past that the impact of that was  
13 relatively low and that it didn't make a major  
14 difference in most of the cases, but can we  
15 also assume from this that that's becoming less  
16 of an issue as we get more familiar with the  
17 cases and the workbooks get used more  
18 thoroughly?

19 **MS. BEHLING:** I think that is correct. As I  
20 said, I believe it was during our prev-- our  
21 third set of cases where we first started to  
22 become aware -- or maybe the second set of  
23 cases -- of the workbooks that exist out there,  
24 and we were not familiar with how to even  
25 interpret the data in those workbooks. So yes,

1           you do see a decline in that -- SC&A's ability  
2           (sic) to reproduce the dose, and often that is  
3           because in -- in -- I think in some cases  
4           they're -- they're attempting to also include  
5           all of their references -- in some cases I do  
6           see things such as where they -- they break up  
7           the -- the -- I can't think of the word right  
8           now, but they're a little bit more descriptive  
9           in their dose reconstructions, and so that does  
10          help us. And we are becoming more familiar  
11          with interpreting the workbooks and going into  
12          those workbooks and seeing what information is  
13          being used, and so it's a little bit easier for  
14          us to reproduce.

15         **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Other comments? Kathy, I  
16         guess -- and again, this will lead to a matrix,  
17         a resolution matrix, as we have for the others.

18         **MS. BEHLING:** In fact I have generated a  
19         matrix, but you may not have even -- I just  
20         generated the matrix probably earlier this week  
21         when you -- you probably didn't even get it  
22         before you left, so it is --

23         **DR. ZIEMER:** No, but -- yeah, the Board -- the  
24         Board will have that expectation, if they  
25         haven't already got it. The matrix is --

1           **MS. BEHLING:** Yes.

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- follows, and we're --

3           **MS. BEHLING:** Yes.

4           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- we're under way then with --

5           **MS. BEHLING:** With the issue --

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the process.

7           **MS. BEHLING:** That's right, we will -- we'll  
8 begin that.

9           **DR. WADE:** And for the record to be clear, at  
10 this point NIOSH hasn't had a chance to respond  
11 --

12           **MS. BEHLING:** Exactly.

13           **DR. WADE:** -- and, you know, we'll follow that  
14 --

15           **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

16           **DR. WADE:** -- process that's been so productive  
17 as we continue, but NIOSH has not had a chance  
18 to react to this as of yet.

19           **MS. BEHLING:** Of course.

20           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. Let's take  
21 about a five-minute break. I need to get the  
22 list of -- of speakers, and so we will have the  
23 public comment period in five minutes.

24           (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 5:00 p.m.  
25 to 5:07 p.m.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

**DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, we're going to begin the public comment session. First we'll call on Harriet -- is it pronounced Ruiz, Harriet? Is Harriet here? I understand she --

**UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)  
(Unintelligible)

**DR. ZIEMER:** What -- what's the correct pronunciation?

**MS. RUIZ:** It's Harriet Ruiz.

**DR. ZIEMER:** Ruiz.

**MS. RUIZ:** Yes.

**DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Welcome.

**MS. RUIZ:** I thought you were asking for (unintelligible) there for a minute.

**DR. ZIEMER:** No, no. Good.

**MS. RUIZ:** Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman and members of the committee, and I really appreciate you letting me speak to you today. I appreciate all the hard work you do. I know how hard it is to sit in a committee meeting all day, I am a state representative. And I am going to read a little bit and then kind of talk briefly.

1 First of all, my name is Harriet Ruiz, it's R-  
2 u-i-z, and my phone number is 505-771-3059, and  
3 I'd like that in the record.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** It has been recorded. Thank you.

5 **MS. RUIZ:** Thank you. Since I filed the SEC  
6 petition in January of '06 I have received  
7 several requests for more information in a  
8 differently-formatted -- in a differently-  
9 formatted letter. The burdens placed on  
10 petitioners are time-consuming. Records are  
11 not readily available and -- to build a case  
12 for the SEC. You know, we're just lay people  
13 out here, and it is -- it's -- it's a -- it's a  
14 very hard thing.

15 **MS. RUIZ:** And Harriet, just for the Board's  
16 benefit, in case there's any question, you  
17 haven't mentioned the state, but I think maybe  
18 they've all figured it out. It's --

19 **MS. RUIZ:** I'm sorry, I'm from New Mexico.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- New Mexico.

21 **MS. RUIZ:** Yes.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

23 **MS. RUIZ:** Where am I? Yesterday -- well --  
24 well, let's see, build a case -- NIOSH Director  
25 Howard and yesterday Larry Elliott stated to

1           the Board that they do assist SEC petitioners,  
2           but I have not seen evidence of this to this  
3           date. The scope of the LANL petition, which I  
4           filed with several other state legislators --  
5           and I'm going to mention their names; it's the  
6           Speaker of the House Ben Lujan, he also worked  
7           in Los Alamos I believe from 1956 through  
8           possibly '68, '70, somewhere in that area, I'm  
9           -- I'm guessing on that; and also  
10          Representative Jeannette Wallace, she  
11          represents Los Alamos, so her constituents --  
12          so we figured we would invite Jeannette to be  
13          on this because it's of big concern to her and  
14          her constituency, so -- the other legislators.  
15          And how I did this is in -- I want to cover all  
16          the workers in the production areas from 1943  
17          through 1975.

18          The initial NIOSH response on February of '06  
19          requested that I submit additional -- added  
20          information to demonstrate the infeasibility of  
21          reconstructing dose -- I'm sorry, it's late. I  
22          have not had access to health physicists, and  
23          NIOSH has not assisted me in securing  
24          historical records to help meet the information  
25          requirements which are required under the rule.

1 I received a second letter from NIOSH on May  
2 26th, '06 asserting deficiencies in my  
3 submissions regarding insufficient dose data on  
4 the grounds the documents were not categorized  
5 according to boxes in the SEC forms used by  
6 NIOSH, even though the records are from DOE's  
7 1991 tiger team reports and NIOSH's own site  
8 profile presentations -- it's in their own  
9 PowerPoints.

10 I don't think I need to read these unless you  
11 would like me to. I have several here that  
12 were submitted. If you would like me to, I  
13 can, but the -- I -- I'm very aware of the  
14 time. Would you like me to, or just go on?

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't know that it's necessary,  
16 but you --

17 **MS. RUIZ:** Okay.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- could at least provide them to  
19 us for the record.

20 **MS. RUIZ:** Well, if I have a clean copy, I  
21 will.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** All right.

23 **MS. RUIZ:** I'm now in the process of making my  
24 third submission, which is due next week, for  
25 the time frame of the last letter. This last



1 letter was -- if I don't do it by June 24th I  
2 believe it will be disqualified, and the reason  
3 they said that it was not was because my  
4 attachments and stuff weren't in the right  
5 boxes. And I just don't think this is a  
6 friendly way to ask petitioners, especially lay  
7 people, to submit petitions. There have been  
8 no phone conversations back and forth. I think  
9 a phone conversation would have been really  
10 nice saying you didn't check the right boxes  
11 and we need maybe a more definite explanation  
12 to what really was needed. I kind of have an  
13 idea now so I'll go home and -- and work.  
14 I was a little bit upset while they were  
15 identify-- busy identifying the deficiencies in  
16 my SEC petitions and requiring repeated  
17 submissions, I understand that NIOSH has, on  
18 its own motion, qualified a subset of SEC class  
19 covering the workers exposed to radioactive  
20 lathium (sic), while my SEC petition lags in  
21 bureaucratic purgatory and the likelihood of  
22 its ultimate qualification remains uncertain.  
23 NIOSH I believe is cherry-picking pieces of a  
24 class out and I want to know is that fair.  
25 My husband, Ray Ruiz, who was also a state

1           representative, and before he passed away he  
2           asked me to finish the job. He was approached  
3           when he was a state legislator because he  
4           worked in Los Alamos, died from exposure out  
5           there, by several people who were sick and came  
6           to him because they knew he worked there -- at  
7           that time he wasn't sick -- and asked him to  
8           champion. He carried two memorials in the  
9           House to promote getting compensation for the  
10          workers. The job that he asked me to do is  
11          this job, to be the voice for the  
12          disenfranchised workers. They don't have a  
13          voice. I still have people calling me saying  
14          I'm disqualified; I don't understand. My  
15          husband worked in all the sites. He had a Q  
16          clearance. He had cancer. She had cancer.  
17          After hearing testimony for the last two days  
18          and hearing of all the sites and the  
19          inadequacies of the record-keeping, the trouble  
20          finding the correct documentation to qualify  
21          these people for fair compensation, I'm  
22          shocked. I -- I guess I just figured it was in  
23          Los Alamos, and it's -- it's prevalent.  
24          I -- I think why I'm -- I -- I know I filed an  
25          SEC simply because of them not paying the

1 claims in New Mexico compared to other states.  
2 Last May I came to Washington with Jeannette  
3 Wallace and other people and spoke to the  
4 Congressional -- all the Congressional people  
5 from New Mexico, just to see if we could speed  
6 things along. At that time New Mexico was  
7 paying the claims at 19 percent. Hanford,  
8 Washington -- which is the same standard as New  
9 Mexico -- were paying at 49 percent. That's a  
10 30 percent disparity for my constituents in the  
11 state of New Mexico, the injured workers who  
12 during the Cold War gave of their time --  
13 unknowing, none of them knew. And I have --  
14 now I do have some affidavits. I do -- I'm --  
15 I'm out there searching. It is a very arduous  
16 task and I just thank you for your time. I  
17 know how hard it is to sit there, and if at all  
18 we could correct any of the oversights,  
19 possibly, with NIOSH or even speeding up the  
20 SECs to get compensation to these people  
21 faster. You know they're dying. The widows -  
22 - it's usually a widow left -- are dying. The  
23 children aren't going to pursue this because  
24 they're raising families. I can feel the pulse  
25 of the families. I've been there. I've

1 watched the suffering, the pain, the medical  
2 bills. A lot of these people don't have the  
3 wherewithal to pay all these medical bills.  
4 But they're not being compensated in a fairly -  
5 - a timely manner and I think, knowing my  
6 husband and the group of workers that he worked  
7 with, and I would have to say as a whole they  
8 probably had the same feeling in their hearts  
9 that maybe I'll get this compensation and my  
10 family, my wife will be taken care of before I  
11 pass. And then they pass. Nothing's happened,  
12 and the wife is left thinking well, what am I  
13 supposed to do now. So that's why I'm here,  
14 and I know you hate to hear these sob stories,  
15 but I am not a health physicist. I am having a  
16 very hard time digesting all of this stuff.  
17 But what I'm hearing is -- is prevalent and  
18 something needs to be speeded up to get the  
19 claims to the people. And thank you for your  
20 time. I appreciate it.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, Harriet.  
22 Appreciate your being with us today.  
23 Yesterday we had with us Robert Steffan\*  
24 representing Senator Obama's office, Illinois.  
25 He could not be with us today, but has asked

1 Dan McKeel if he would read that statement into  
2 the record. And Dan, if you'd do that at this  
3 time.

4 **DR. MCKEEL:** Thank you very much, Chairman  
5 Ziemer. I -- I should just preface that I'm  
6 Dan McKeel. I'm a physician. I will be  
7 talking about the same two sites that Dr. --  
8 that Senator Obama's referring to, and I just  
9 want you to know that he asked me to preface  
10 this remark by saying that -- and noting that  
11 yesterday we had two excellent meetings with  
12 Department of Labor staff and Peter Turcic, and  
13 also with Larry Elliott from NIOSH and his  
14 staff, and we are highly encouraging and -- and  
15 really hopeful that many of the things that the  
16 Senator remarks about, and ourselves, are being  
17 addressed. So I -- I want to put that into a  
18 very positive perspective.

19 With that I'll read you a -- a statement from  
20 U.S. Senator from Illinois Barack Obama.

21 (Reading) Dear Advisory Board on Radiation and  
22 Worker Health. I regret that I am unable to  
23 appear before you in person today. However, I  
24 wanted to share with you a few thoughts about  
25 the former nuclear weapons worker compensation

1 program. I want to thank all of the Board  
2 members, as well as the good people at the  
3 various agencies who work every day to help  
4 former nuclear worker-- weapons workers receive  
5 the compensation they deserve.

6 Having said this, I am concerned that these  
7 workers are not receiving the assistance they  
8 need from the government to file their claims.  
9 I first became aware of these problems when  
10 dozens of these workers contacted my office  
11 seeking assistance because they found the  
12 claims process to be frustrating, confusing and  
13 sometimes misleading. I know that many efforts  
14 have been made and continue to be made to  
15 address these frustrations, yet deep concerns  
16 remain.

17 I am specifically interested in two aspects of  
18 EEOICPA. First, I am committed to ensuring  
19 that those Illinois residents who worked on the  
20 nuclear weapons program and are eligible for  
21 compensation receive a fair hearing about  
22 whether the cancer they have today is related  
23 to the work they did in support of the Cold  
24 War. My staff is working to help the workers  
25 from Dow Chemical and General Steel Industries

1 file special exposure SEC petitions. I will do  
2 whatever I can to ensure their petitions are  
3 evaluated fairly and through a process in which  
4 we can all have confidence. I am also working  
5 to support the Special Exposure Cohort petition  
6 filed by Blockson Chemical Company in Joliet,  
7 Illinois.

8 Second, I am committed to ensuring that the  
9 entire program and the process by which former  
10 nuclear weapons workers are compensated is  
11 administered in a way that is consistent with  
12 the Congressional intent in passing EEOICPA.  
13 As so many of you know, our fellow Americans  
14 often do not have confidence that their  
15 government gets things right. Certainly our  
16 government did not get it right when it  
17 withheld information from the workers that  
18 their jobs might impact their health because of  
19 the lack of adequate safety measures. But our  
20 government helped right this wrong when it  
21 passed legislation to compensate these workers.  
22 Unfortunately the impact of this legislation  
23 has been minimized by the lack of cooperation  
24 that these workers have received from the  
25 government in filing their claims. Despite the

1 best efforts of the Advisory Board members, it  
2 seems to me that the jury is still out as to  
3 whether the government is doing everything it  
4 can to implement EEOICPA. Specifically, this  
5 lack of cooperation is exemplified by the  
6 following: The failure to release the ORAU  
7 report on self-identified SECs; the low number  
8 of site profiles completed, and the low number  
9 of worker outreach meetings conducted; the  
10 failure to even release the name of the  
11 contractor officer at Battelle in charge of  
12 conducting dose reconstructions and site  
13 profiles at the smaller sites; the failure to  
14 do dose reconstructions at the Dow and General  
15 Steel sites, relying instead on similar data  
16 from other sites.

17 And I -- now I'm interjecting my own, just to  
18 put this in -- in perspective. Our sites,  
19 which have 833 total claims, only 2.99 percent  
20 and 3.66 percent of those claims have been  
21 completed at the two sites, so -- so we're  
22 talking about very low rates of claims  
23 processing.

24 (Reading) The failure of agencies to provide  
25 information that would be helpful in preparing



1           SEC petitions, and the failure to provide  
2           detailed information about the data they used  
3           to deny claims.

4           Despite my reservations about where we are now,  
5           I am more concerned with the future direction  
6           of this program. I'll look forward to working  
7           with all of you to make sure we're  
8           expeditiously moving toward a process in which  
9           all of us can have confidence. I am also open  
10          to any suggestions that you might have to  
11          improve this program. I trust that the  
12          Advisory Board will fairly evaluate the SEC  
13          petitions filed by the workers at Dow, General  
14          Steel and Blockson Chemical, and I'll look  
15          forward to working with you to ensure that  
16          eligible workers at other Illinois sites  
17          receive the compensation that they deserve  
18          under EEOICPA.

19          Thank you for your time. Sincerely, Barack  
20          Obama, United States Senator.

21          And if I may, can I give you a copy of this?

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** Certainly.

23          **DR. MCKEEL:** (Off microphone) And if you'll be  
24          so kind as to make copies and distribute those  
25          (unintelligible).

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah. And Dan, I think maybe your  
2           -- some of your personal notes are in here,  
3           but...

4           **DR. MCKEEL:** (Off microphone) That's probably a  
5           bad idea (unintelligible).

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** I might withhold those, but --

7           **DR. MCKEEL:** (Off microphone) (Unintelligible)  
8           my speech (unintelligible).

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, and you have additional  
10          comments, I believe, do you?

11          **DR. MCKEEL:** Yes, sir. That would be fine.  
12          Okay, so that was from Senator Obama. This is  
13          -- this is mine.

14          And so I'm going to be speaking to you this  
15          afternoon about these two particular sites in  
16          Illinois, and we've formed a workgroup to  
17          promote our SEC petitions which we're preparing  
18          for the two sites, and we call that the  
19          Southern Illinois Nuclear Workers.

20          As some of you all may remember, I assisted  
21          with passing the Mallinckrodt Destrehan Street  
22          SEC petition, and so we're working on similar  
23          SECs for these two Illinois sites.

24          Both of the sites we're interested in are  
25          currently classified as AWE-only sites, and

1 both -- we're -- we're very certain at this  
2 point have a paucity of personnel individual  
3 radiation monitoring data, neither has a site  
4 profile, and no former worker outreach meetings  
5 have been held. We've had some informational  
6 meetings, but no NIOSH-sponsored direct  
7 meetings.

8 Both sites held contracts with Mallinckrodt and  
9 the Atomic Energy Commission in the past. At  
10 GSI the contract was to X-ray uranium-238  
11 ingots, and at Dow it was to extrude uranium-  
12 238 metal, really as developmental work for the  
13 -- for the program. Both sites were remediated  
14 for residual uranium contamination, and at  
15 General Steel that was in 1994 by the  
16 Department of Energy, and Dow was remediated in  
17 2000 when the Army Corps took over the FUSRAP  
18 program.

19 What's very interesting and unique and might be  
20 highly interesting to you folks is that General  
21 Steel -- and I should interject that the  
22 official name for this site is Granite City  
23 Steel, but General Steel was the name of the  
24 company when it actually did this work, so I'm  
25 going to -- I'm going to call it that. The

1 industrial radiography sources there included  
2 two Allis-Chalmers betatron particle  
3 accelerators which produced 24 to 25 million  
4 electron volt X-rays. They also had several  
5 cobalt-60, radium-192 gamma sources, and all of  
6 these were necessary there because they dealt  
7 with really massive castings for tanks,  
8 submarines, nuclear submarines and things like  
9 that, so they had to have a source that would  
10 penetrate 15 to 20 inches of steel.  
11 Dow proces-- and in addition at the Dow site,  
12 they processed large amounts of thorium and  
13 beryllium from 1951 probably through at least  
14 1998. Neither of those metals has been fully  
15 remediated, to our knowledge, up to this time.  
16 The uranium was; thorium and beryllium have not  
17 been.  
18 What I'm particularly interested in in  
19 addressing here is -- is timeliness in the  
20 program and I would say fairness and equity  
21 with the way it's being administered. John  
22 Ramspott, who's assisting with the Granite City  
23 Steel -- General Steel Industries SEC -- he's  
24 going to talk to you some more about that site,  
25 and so I'm addressing both sites as a general

1           topic. And I would say that as far as  
2           timeliness, I just need to point out several  
3           facts that we were addressing in our meetings  
4           yesterday.

5           One is we sent out an informational letter to  
6           Mr. Elliott that OCAS received March 31st. We  
7           sent another letter to Peter Turcic, together  
8           with a cover letter that was signed by both  
9           Illinois Senators and by two Illinois  
10          Congressmen, and in -- both of those were  
11          letters asking for information we feel is  
12          absolutely vital to our SECs. And as I said,  
13          we had terrific meetings yesterday. I think a  
14          lot of our issues are on the way to being  
15          solved. But that's a fair statement of where  
16          we stood yesterday, at least.

17          One of the key questions that we posed to NIOSH  
18          was that our sites, particularly at the -- at  
19          the General Steel site, out of 427 cases  
20          they've had 168 cases that have been forwarded  
21          to NIOSH for dose reconstruction. However --  
22          and I -- of those -- and we're trying to find  
23          out why this is -- 42 of those have been sent  
24          to Battelle to be dose reconstructed. But in  
25          any case, there are four -- there are four

1 cases that have been dose reconstructed, and  
2 we're trying to find out how that could be in a  
3 -- in a site in which we have letters from Mr.  
4 Elliott -- two, in fact, from NIOSH, six months  
5 apart -- saying that they don't have any  
6 individual monitoring data. So we're -- we're  
7 trying to find out what happened with those  
8 four -- those four cases in particular one.  
9 Another thing that I'll just note about the  
10 process that's disturbing to claimants in  
11 particular is we have two sources for accessing  
12 data about claims status. One is at DOL, of  
13 course, and one is at OCAS. And it's  
14 interesting that those General Steel cases, on  
15 the Department of Labor web site this morning,  
16 show that all four dose reconstructed cases  
17 have been denied. Whereas yesterday afternoon  
18 Larry Elliott mentioned to us that his records  
19 indicate that those four dose reconstructed  
20 cases have been approved and compensated. So  
21 it does seem that a fundamental statistic like  
22 that could be gotten straight between the two  
23 agencies.

24 I will also mention that we have been trying to  
25 get information from the Department of Energy.

1           The most recent FOIA we submitted February the  
2           11th. To date we have an interim answer, but  
3           no final answer. And the next step for us is  
4           what we'll have to do, we'll have to go and  
5           file a motion to compel them to provide that --  
6           that information in federal court, which I find  
7           extremely distressing.

8           And then I would finally remind the Board that  
9           last August in St. Louis, my good wife Louise  
10          sent a letter to the Board and made a public  
11          comment where she asked for overall EEOICPA  
12          cost data, and -- and that data was promised to  
13          her with a comment that it probably may not be  
14          too hard to get that from public sources. But  
15          in any case, we are here in June in Washington.  
16          We still haven't gotten that information. And  
17          we're still interested in it.

18          As far as fairness and equity, I -- I think I -  
19          - I need to talk about these two small sites  
20          and how they're being treated versus the large  
21          DOE sites that are the focus of the attention  
22          in the first five years of this program. As --  
23          as you all probably well know, these are two --  
24          two of the sites that are being handled by  
25          Battelle under a one-year contract with NIOSH

1           that began last October. I -- I would say that  
2           as a general thing, from what I know about the  
3           Battelle sites, that these are all sites that  
4           differ in the way they've been handled from the  
5           large sites. Very few have site profiles,  
6           Technical Information Bulletins. Very few have  
7           filed SECs and had them qualified, and they've  
8           had far fewer worker outreach meetings. Many  
9           of these sites that I know about probably have  
10          very little, if any, monitoring data and they -  
11          - they're therefore really prime candidates for  
12          becoming Special Exposure Cohort centers.  
13          One example, for example, is the Texas City  
14          plant in -- in Texas, which is one of the 11  
15          sites that extracted uranium from phosphate  
16          rock, just like they did in -- at Blockson.  
17          And the AE-- under an AEC contract. And I was  
18          asked to go down there and to make an interview  
19          at KHOU-TV about the general program, but also  
20          to meet with these people. And that -- that's  
21          a center where I think they've had about 108  
22          claims by now, and all -- all of the claims  
23          that have been processed have been denied. But  
24          I was only there about an hour and a half  
25          visiting with them directly, and one of the



1 things I found that will absolutely impact that  
2 site is the -- the AEC, when they set up that  
3 operation, they built a building for them that  
4 the workers called the recovery building. And  
5 although the period that's covered under this  
6 Act for those workers is '52 to '56, every  
7 single person I talked to in that room said oh,  
8 yeah, the recovery building was there through  
9 at least 1977. And I said well, did -- did you  
10 use it? And they said oh, man, said yes, we --  
11 you know, the active extraction was not used,  
12 but it was not remediated and it was used for  
13 storage and people were in and out of that  
14 building all the time. So here's a situation  
15 where the -- the -- the era of severe,  
16 probably, residual contamination -- it -- the  
17 building was in use. So that -- that's the  
18 kind of fact that needs to be added to the  
19 dossier of these two small sites.  
20 Again, none of these men wore badges, so they  
21 couldn't have any individual radiation  
22 monitoring data.  
23 So one of the things that we took up at our  
24 meeting was who can actually change the dates  
25 of coverage under EEOICPA, and I think we did

1 find that out, that the Department of Labor can  
2 do that for us.

3 But what I want to point out is, these -- these  
4 are sites that have -- have no data. They  
5 could be self-identified, you know, SEC sites.  
6 And -- and we're very interested in finding out  
7 will they be on tha-- on such a list. And I  
8 simply point out that, as Mr. Elliott said  
9 yesterday, there've been five sites now that  
10 have been identified, basically flagged by  
11 NIOSH and have had expedited SEC petitions  
12 under Section 83.14 of 42 CFR 83.

13 I -- I would note that that -- the original  
14 Act, as I read it, really doesn't allow for  
15 this type of discriminatory treatment between  
16 the AWE and DOE small and large sites. In my  
17 opinion, every claimant from an AWE-only small  
18 site deserves to be treated the same as any  
19 claimant from a large DOE site, and I -- I  
20 would just say that although I found the idea  
21 initially attractive, this idea that the -- the  
22 position that the Board takes, and NIOSH I  
23 think, that they will address large site  
24 profiles -- site profiles first and SEC  
25 petitions from large DOE sites first is -- is

1           probably not -- not fair and it doesn't seem to  
2           be equal treatment of the sites.

3           We have a site classification issue that's  
4           really related to the fate of claims from these  
5           two small sites. And as I said, although now  
6           both sites are classified as AWE-only, in the  
7           first two listings in the *Federal Register* from  
8           Department of Energy, they were both listed as  
9           -- and I'm quoting now -- AWE/DOE sites. So  
10          something's happened between then and now that  
11          their classification has been changed. Well,  
12          there is a slight window where the -- where the  
13          General Steel site might be classified as DOE  
14          during a five-day cleanup period in 1993. But  
15          with that exception, they -- they don't qualify  
16          as DOE sites.

17          Well, is this important? Yes, it is because  
18          workers and -- and survivor claimants are not  
19          now eligible for Title E benefits since the DOE  
20          classification has been removed.

21          Interestingly, however, there are 64 claims  
22          from Granite City Steel and 16 cases from Dow  
23          that have been -- have been or are being  
24          processed under Title E. So the workers are  
25          very confused by this. This action raises

1           unrealistic expectations among them. And to  
2           me, it's quite wasteful of agency and taxpayer  
3           resources. Beyond that, the lack of DOE site  
4           status deprives the former Dow workers of the  
5           DOE screening and medical treatment benefits  
6           for beryllium sensitivity and chronic beryllium  
7           lung disease.

8           The Madison site processed large quantities of  
9           both metals, beryllium and thorium, during the  
10          time that -- that Dow operated the plant in  
11          1951 to 1974. Thorium we know was processed  
12          thereafter by subsequent corporate owners,  
13          which were Consolidated Aluminum, Phelps Dodge  
14          and -- and more recently the Spectralite  
15          Consortium. And again, that was at least  
16          through 1998.

17          Dr. Laurence Fuortes, who presented the Ames  
18          petition today, has graciously examined six of  
19          our Madison site workers. They're all non-  
20          smokers. They all have progressive  
21          interstitial lung disease, and he -- he's  
22          convinced that this is occupational exposure.  
23          It could be beryllium, it could be thorium, it  
24          could be something else that was used there.  
25          They used lots of metallic alloys. And as we

1 heard today, thoron gas from that thorium work  
2 could certainly have led to this chronic lung  
3 disease. So there -- the thorium also -- they  
4 worked with it, they extruded it, they ground  
5 it, they did a lot of things that released  
6 thorium dust into the air, so there were also  
7 particulate thorium. And right now they have  
8 to travel to Iowa, whereas if they were a DOE  
9 site they would of course be eligible for the  
10 DOE screening on-site programs. And we do have  
11 increasing evidence that supports the original  
12 site classification for both of those sites as  
13 DOE and AWE sites.

14 We do need to find out, and that's our job and  
15 we can certainly use some help. We need to  
16 know whether the thorium work was an AEC effort  
17 that was connected with the nuclear weapons  
18 program, and so that's one of the things we're  
19 trying to find out from the Department of  
20 Energy.

21 I would also note that I think Dow was  
22 certainly overlooked when the list of original  
23 beryllium vendor sites was made, and according  
24 to what I've learned, they used enormous  
25 quantities of beryllium. We cannot now get



1           the request.

2           And then finally, the last thing I wanted to

3           say was just a couple of sentences because I

4           was struck today -- there were at least two

5           incidences where you all talked about needing,

6           among the agencies, access to a database where

7           -- where identi-- patient identifiers or worker

8           identifiers needed to be coupled to a non-

9           identified database, and that this could --

10          with some great effort, I'm sure -- be

11          accomplished under -- by and among yourselves.

12          And that's noble. That's great. But going

13          back to the theme of -- of access and equity

14          and fairness, the petitioners do not have

15          access to that data, and I've -- I've seen

16          references and certainly hear many references

17          to the information on the O drive. Now I

18          understand that some of that is protected by

19          the Privacy Act and -- but I also know that you

20          all have ready access to all of that data. And

21          in fact I'd note that the Department of Labor

22          published a bulletin, 0218, so back in 2002,

23          called "Use of the (unintelligible) Database",

24          and I'm well aware that you all can sign into

25          that over the internet and use that data.

1           However, I would point out -- I've done it  
2           before -- that the public really hasn't any  
3           access to that data. And in particular, SEC  
4           applicants have no access to that data. So my  
5           solution to that would be -- you know, I  
6           understand that some data is protected by the  
7           Private -- Privacy Act on the O drive, but it  
8           should be easy to -- not easy, but it should be  
9           possible to partition that away from the data  
10          on the O drive that is not classified, that  
11          does not fall under the Privacy Act, but  
12          basically is documents that you've captured and  
13          that -- I would say that the SEC petitioners  
14          need equal access to, as you all do.  
15          So anyway, I will -- I'll leave that as a  
16          future hope, and I thank you very much for all  
17          the hard work you've done. I'm always  
18          impressed at how methodical and systematic and  
19          careful this process is, and I -- I do want to  
20          end on a note that I'm extremely hopeful and  
21          look forward to addressing you as the SECs move  
22          along. So...

23          **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Dan. While you're at  
24          the mike, I have a feeling that your wife's  
25          request may have fallen through the cracks, but



1           for clarity, was she requesting information  
2           about the cost of managing the program versus -  
3           -

4           **DR. MCKEEL:** Yes, sir.

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** Not the awards --

6           **DR. MCKEEL:** No -- well, she -- she --

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** The awards information -- I guess  
8           we had an update yesterday. Maybe you --

9           **DR. MCKEEL:** Right.

10          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- were there so you have an idea  
11          what that is. It's recently passed, for -- for  
12          both Part B and E, the Labor number I think was  
13          around \$2 billion.

14          **MS. MUNN:** \$2 billion.

15          **DR. MCKEEL:** Right, and I -- and I --

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** But you're asking -- she was  
17          asking --

18          **DR. MCKEEL:** What I -- what I --

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the cost of operating the  
20          various aspects of the program, in effect?

21          **DR. MCKEEL:** That's correct, so her letter that  
22          -- that you all received really was to put all  
23          that together, so the contract for SC&A, your -  
24          - the -- the Board's data, but also including  
25          the cost that Department of Labor -- for

1 administering the program. In other words, the  
2 overall -- she -- she was interested in --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Do we know -

4 **DR. MCKEEL:** -- what does this overall effort  
5 cost.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Was there an actual written  
7 request?

8 **DR. MCKEEL:** Yes, sir. Uh-huh, which she  
9 provided to the Board and that was in August of  
10 2000 -- we still have a copy back home. I  
11 don't know that I have one with --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Was that sent to me? I hope it  
13 was sent to (unintelligible) --

14 **DR. MCKEEL:** I think it was actually given,  
15 yes, sir, I think so.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

17 **DR. MCKEEL:** And as -- and as a follow-up, I --  
18 you know, NIOSH -- we were contacted once by e-  
19 mail and told by NIOSH that that -- some of  
20 that information was on the way.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. If that -- if it came to  
22 me, I dropped the ball on it. I -- I  
23 (unintelligible) --

24 **DR. MCKEEL:** Well, I'm not really trying to say  
25 it that --

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** No, no --

2           **DR. MCKEEL:** -- but it was an honest --

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- those were my words. I was --

4           **DR. MCKEEL:** But you know Louise, she doesn't -  
5           - she speaks -- you know, it was a sincere  
6           request. She's --

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, I understand, and --

8           **DR. MCKEEL:** -- really interested in it.

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- we want to try to accommodate  
10          that as -- Stu, did -- have you seen that  
11          letter?

12          **MR. HINNEFELD:** (Off microphone)

13          (Unintelligible) (on microphone) but we do have  
14          it. We do have it in writing and we know we  
15          resp-- I thought we had responded and so I'll  
16          have to find (unintelligible) --

17          **DR. ZIEMER:** Maybe you can track that down. I  
18          don't know if we have access to the Labor part  
19          of this, but --

20          **MR. HINNEFELD:** Our -- exactly, that -- I think  
21          our interim response was we can provide  
22          everything that's in our control. You know,  
23          the Board costs, SC&A costs, our costs, ORAU  
24          costs. I don't know that we can get Labor  
25          costs or DOE costs, which I think were also

1 requested, but I'll find out. I'll find out  
2 what -- what -- the part we can provide  
3 (unintelligible) --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's track it down. Thank you.  
5 We also have to be read into the record another  
6 statement, Congressional statement. Is -- is  
7 Jason -- are you still here? Yes. So he will  
8 identify this particular statement and -- and  
9 read it into the record, as well.

10 **MR. BROEHM:** Yes, I've been in touch this week  
11 with Bret Rumbeck\* from Senator Schumer's  
12 office. He was very much trying to get the  
13 Senator here himself, but he had a very busy  
14 schedule and was unable to make it. Bret  
15 himself was unable to make it and asked me to  
16 read this statement -- written statement from  
17 Senator Charles Schumer from New York into the  
18 record.

19 (Reading) Mr. Chairman, thank you for allowing  
20 me to submit testimony to the Board regarding  
21 Bethlehem Steel. Thousands of New Yorkers  
22 labored during the late 1940s and early 1950s  
23 in ultra-hazardous conditions at Department of  
24 Energy and contractor facilities, while being  
25 unaware of the health risks. Workers at these

1 facilities handled high levels of radioactive  
2 materials, and were responsible for helping to  
3 create the huge nuclear arsenal that served as  
4 a deterrent to the Soviet Union during the Cold  
5 War.

6 Although government scientists knew of the  
7 dangers posed by the radiation, workers were  
8 given little or no protection, and today many  
9 have been diagnosed with diseases like cancer  
10 that are likely linked to the work they did at  
11 these nuclear facilities. Despite having one  
12 of the greatest concentrations of facilities  
13 involved in nuclear weapons production-related  
14 activities in the nation, western New York  
15 continues to be severely under-served by the  
16 Energy Employees Occupational Illness  
17 Compensation Program Act.

18 As I stated to you in my letter on January  
19 19th, 2006, I was opposed to the Board's motion  
20 that, based on the current information on the  
21 Bethlehem Steel site profile, the profile was,  
22 quote, acceptable for use in the NIOSH dose  
23 reconstruction program, unquote. While I'm  
24 happy to hear that NIOSH and Sanford Cohen &  
25 Associates have come to agreement on five of

1 the six discrepancies, and continues to work  
2 with Ed Walker on the final outstanding issue,  
3 I'm still very concerned that the January  
4 decision denies compensation to the great  
5 majority of potentially-deserving former  
6 Bethlehem Steel workers. 42 CFR Chapter 1  
7 Subpart A Section 82.2 lays out the basic  
8 principles for dose reconstruction, stating,  
9 quote, dose reconstruction is to characterize  
10 the radiation environments to which workers  
11 were exposed, and then to place each worker in  
12 time and space within this exposure  
13 environment, unquote. However, the Board  
14 approved and NIOSH is currently using  
15 information which is not put -- does not put --  
16 does not at all put the former Bethlehem works  
17 in their correct working environments, but an  
18 entirely different plant, with different data  
19 and information.

20 When the Board recommended Linde Ceramics to be  
21 approved for a Special Exposure Cohort, the  
22 decision was based on the lack of sufficient  
23 information to estimate the radiation claimants  
24 may have been exposed -- may have been exposed  
25 while working in the plant, and the Board

1 specifically cited 42 CFR Chapter 1 Subpart C  
2 Section 83.6 to back up their decision. I  
3 encourage the Board to also use this section to  
4 grant a Special Exposure Cohort to the workers  
5 of Bethlehem Steel.

6 Mr. Chairman, I ask you, can an accurate dose  
7 reconstruction model be built using only  
8 information and data from Bethlehem Steel? If  
9 not, then the Board and NIOSH need complete --  
10 need completely overhaul the current Bethlehem  
11 Steel site profile using the existing Bethlehem  
12 Steel data and not records and data from  
13 another plant.

14 I would also encourage the Board and NIOSH to  
15 work with Ed Walker and the Bethlehem Steel  
16 Action Group so they can apply for a Special  
17 Exposure Cohort. It is unconscionable to  
18 continue delaying compensation to these Cold  
19 War heroes and their survivors, and unfair to  
20 put the burden of proving a cancer-related  
21 illness on workers and their surviving  
22 families.

23 On July 27th 2005 Senator Clinton and I, along  
24 with our colleagues in the House of  
25 Representatives, introduced S-1506, which would

1 amend the Employee -- the Energy Employees  
2 Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act  
3 of 2000 to include certain former nuclear  
4 weapons program workers in the Special Exposure  
5 Cohort under the Energy Employees Occupational  
6 Illness Compensation Program. Our bill would  
7 correct years of injustice for western New  
8 York's nuclear workers. After the sacrifice  
9 these Cold War heroes made for our country,  
10 they have waited far too long. Being added to  
11 a cohort means that these former employees do  
12 not have to go through a dose reconstruction  
13 process. Instead, if a person has an eligible  
14 cancer and worked at a facility when weapons  
15 work was performed, their cancer is presumed to  
16 have been caused by a workplace exposure and  
17 the person's claim is paid. This bill would  
18 finally put the former workers on the path to  
19 getting the recognition and compensation they  
20 deserve. And this is how we should correct  
21 this wrongdoing, not by endless bureaucratic  
22 red tape.

23 Again, I thank the Chairman and the Board  
24 members for allowing me to submit testimony on  
25 behalf of the former nuclear workers in New



1 York.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. We have someone here I  
3 believe still from Congressman Udall's staff --  
4 Michelle -- is Michelle still here?

5 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) I think he's  
6 going to go see.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm not sure of her last name.  
8 I'm trying to read it and... Oh, Michelle is  
9 here, okay. Did -- did you have an additional  
10 comment, Michelle?

11 **UNIDENTIFIED:** You know, I think that my boss,  
12 Congressman Udall, covered most of what I would  
13 have presented in his absence.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think that's a super comment to  
15 make.

16 **UNIDENTIFIED:** I do want to say this. As  
17 Congressman Udall's state director who works  
18 face to face with a lot of these constituents,  
19 primarily the Los Alamos Lab claimants, we do  
20 have a family that -- a number of families that  
21 are trying to get their hands on the bioassay  
22 database information for their loved one.  
23 They've never seen it. It's information that  
24 was sent directly from the Lab to NIOSH. We  
25 were told that they needed FOIA requests to get

1           that information. I have a family that  
2           requested this I believe it was at the end of  
3           February. No response. So I'm just putting a  
4           bug in your ear that I think that we can do --  
5           there's a real opportunity for improvement to  
6           get the information in their hands. It's  
7           information that belongs to them. It's the  
8           only thing I would add that he didn't cover.

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you very much.

10          **UNIDENTIFIED:** Okay. And thanks for your good  
11          work.

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. Let's see, Dr. Fuortes,  
13          did you have additional comments?

14          **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) He's gone.

15          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Well, he -- he did speak to  
16          us yesterday and it wasn't clear to me if this  
17          was part of yesterday's list or if he signed up  
18          again.

19          John Ramspott -- John's the individual that Dr.  
20          McKeel referred to.

21          **MR. RAMSPOTT:** Thank you very much. My name's  
22          John Ramspott. I'm helping the claimants, one  
23          of them happening to be my father-in-law, at  
24          the General Steel castings plant. I recently  
25          sent the Board and numerous others a 400-page

1 workbook -- and I promise I'm not going to  
2 review the whole book tonight. I'm going to  
3 let you guys get out of here. But -- and I am  
4 definitely open to any comments, criticisms,  
5 anything.

6 The intent of that workbook was to fulfill a  
7 promise I had made last August to this same  
8 Board, obviously with new members which I  
9 haven't met yet but I look forward to, and that  
10 was to find out what actually went on at that  
11 plant and report back to you, as best I could,  
12 with a document that I could actually say came  
13 from the workers. I know in the cleanup report  
14 it said there's nobody left. I have a database  
15 of 250 people, who'd be glad to talk to anyone  
16 from any organization, that worked there.  
17 Many of them are ill. They're looking for  
18 hope. They still have faith that the program  
19 will work. And Dr. McKeel indicated yesterday  
20 we did have some great meetings with both NIOSH  
21 and with DOL. There's some things that are  
22 going to happen that really I think will help  
23 finding out about Battelle, which is looking at  
24 that site. Mr. Elliott has offered to let me  
25 get one of my workbooks sent to him and he'd

1 get it to Battelle, 'cause I went to pay them  
2 the same professional courtesy that I did  
3 everyone else. And if I missed anybody that  
4 really needed that information, I'd be glad to  
5 do it. All they have to do is contact me.  
6 I'll be here again tomorrow.  
7 But the whole idea was sincere in trying to  
8 help you folks. I've got 30 years experience  
9 in a business just like you guys have in this.  
10 It's not easy getting 40, 50-year-old  
11 information. Somebody had to do it so I  
12 decided to do it. A lot of the claimants that  
13 I'm helping, they have no idea how to get this  
14 stuff. So I'll give it to anybody that can use  
15 it to help these folks.  
16 There are just a couple of real quick things,  
17 if I may. In watching the program, I admire  
18 everyone that has been involved in doing their  
19 presentations because I've been following the  
20 program for about a year and a half now 'cause  
21 I started going to the Mallinckrodt meetings to  
22 watch and tried not to waste people's time and  
23 get them what I think they could really use.  
24 One of the things that's in the workbook that  
25 I'd like to just call special attention to were

1 various sources.

2 The federal documents all say uranium-238 and

3 they did inspection on it with an X-ray.

4 Wasn't just an X-ray. It was a betatron. It

5 was a particle accelerator. And with the

6 encouragement of a lot of people and with the

7 help -- there -- there are a lot of documents

8 on the internet that tell you what happens when

9 a particle accelerator hits something with 24

10 or 25 million volts. It gets real interesting.

11 I've paid for documents. I've actually gotten

12 information off the health physicists' question

13 and answer web site, which is unbelievable.

14 They -- you know, a common person like myself -

15 - I know some people said they couldn't find

16 information. They actually give it to you over

17 the internet. It's unbelievable. There's

18 people from Duke University that are quoted.

19 You know, I went to the University of Missouri,

20 majored in business. I don't know anything

21 about physics. And you can open my book, I

22 definitely have a disclaimer in there -- please

23 add any information you can, ask me to delete

24 anything that's wrong. So I appreciate that

25 information that -- the sources that are there,

1           and one of them's a real bell-ringer.  
2           (Unintelligible) the easy ones. Cobalt, we  
3           knew about that, we mentioned that last August  
4           meeting. Iridium-192, we mentioned that. A  
5           KVP machine, that's a little machine. Three  
6           weeks ago I met a man got, you know, hit by it.  
7           He remembered the day. It was the day before  
8           John F. Kennedy was shot. He was home from the  
9           hospital. He's got a pretty good memory. He's  
10          going to help us.  
11          Now the betatrons are a little different deal,  
12          though. When you take X-rays of ingots of 238  
13          -- I asked the question myself, wow, I wonder  
14          what the heck it does to that. Well, there's a  
15          term that came out -- and I really will need  
16          some help -- activation. I'd like to know  
17          exactly what happens to metal when it's hit  
18          with a 24, 25 million volt betatron. I've read  
19          what it says it does, and it came from good  
20          sources. Los Alamos -- they got a nice 200-  
21          page book, it's on the web, that tells you  
22          exactly what happens when you do that,  
23          especially with something over 10 million  
24          volts. It gets real interesting, so I think  
25          that should be a source -- a whole new source.

1           The other thing that gets interesting -- when  
2           you do this to uranium, now that's just regular  
3           metal. Activation apparently can happen on  
4           anything. I'd really like to know what it does  
5           to that uranium, though, because now I talked  
6           to a man that told me what they did with the  
7           uranium when it was at the plants.  
8           They put it in a metal car, they brought it in.  
9           They took the so-called picture, but they took  
10          four pictures of it. Apparently it won't  
11          penetrate on one shot. They had to rotate the  
12          ingot, shoot it a quarter, shoot it a quarter,  
13          go in -- everything's manual -- go in, rotate  
14          it, and then shoot the other quarters. And  
15          each time they shoot a quarter, they got to  
16          move the camera. That's what they call it in  
17          the report, camera -- that's definitely not a -  
18          - a little camera.  
19          Now there's one little thing that's missing,  
20          though, and that's why I'm -- ask some people  
21          to review the site again, and that's why the  
22          site profile and outreach meeting was really  
23          important. It came in on a company-owned metal  
24          car. Railroad wasn't going to let them bring  
25          it in. They had to use their own company cars.

1           That's what they used in the steel plant. Any  
2           steel plant has them. They beat them up, they  
3           bang them up.

4           Guess what was missing when they did the  
5           cleanup? The cars. Those cars went in every  
6           part of that plant. They used it for everyday  
7           work. Now they found residual in the tracks.  
8           U-238 residual was cleaned up in those railroad  
9           tracks. I wonder what was on the car. I think  
10          I can guess.

11          So I really would appreciate your help, your  
12          consideration. There's new sources. I think  
13          claims have maybe been denied and maybe ought  
14          to get reopened. You know, this is an  
15          individual talking, but if they all got judged  
16          on one uranium ingot, and it wasn't just one --  
17          you know, the web site from FUSRAP's great. It  
18          gives you a copy of the purchase orders.

19          That's in that book I sent you. When you see a  
20          bill for \$2,800 for X-rays and they cost a buck  
21          apiece, that's a lot of metal.

22          So that's just part of my comments. I  
23          appreciate your help. Mr. Elliott's helping  
24          us. Mr. Turcic's helping us. We're even  
25          getting the names changed, I think. They're



1 going to call it the real thing, because that  
2 keeps people from even filing a claim. Most of  
3 these claimants -- they don't use the internet,  
4 and if they use the internet they have to hit  
5 four hyperlinks -- they'd have to look at  
6 Granite City Steel first, and Granite City  
7 Steel's like calling a -- I think I -- I was  
8 telling Mr. Elliott, it's like saying NIOSH is  
9 the post office. They're two totally different  
10 things. They're government agencies, but  
11 they're two totally different things. These  
12 two plants were two totally different places.  
13 So if you heard about a program like this --  
14 and we had it happen at one meeting, it's a  
15 heartbreaker. A guy comes in and he's sick.  
16 He worked at Granite City Steel and you've got  
17 to tell him you're out of luck, this is for  
18 General Steel. I don't want to do that again,  
19 so I'm asking for your help.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Good. Thank you.

21 **MR. RAMSPOTT:** Thank you. Appreciate it.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think all the Board members did  
23 receive the -- the volume. You certainly put a  
24 lot of work into that. We thank you for -- for  
25 what you've done.

1           **MR. RAMSPOTT:** You're welcome.

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** And I have Christine Ramspott,  
3           also. Is Christine also speaking?

4           **MR. RAMSPOTT:** Who?

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** Someone wrote Christine Ramspott,  
6           I --

7           **MR. RAMSPOTT:** (Off microphone) Oh, yeah  
8           (unintelligible) --

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** It sounds like a relative to me.

10          **MR. RAMSPOTT:** (Off microphone) My wife asked  
11          me to read a letter for her (unintelligible) --

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay, you'd better not forget  
13          that.

14          **MR. RAMSPOTT:** And it was my wife's dad, so  
15          this -- this letter's from her. She addressed  
16          the Board last August, as well, and there's a  
17          couple of issues and one of them I think's  
18          being addressed now, but I'm going to read her  
19          letter.

20          (Reading) Dear sirs and madams. On August 2005  
21          I made public comment before this Board  
22          regarding two main issues for my father's  
23          workplace, General Steel Industries, also known  
24          as Granite City Steel -- under the program --  
25          one of the covered sites under the EEOICP Act.

1           These issues are still unresolved as far as I  
2           know, and I'm seeking guidance in these  
3           matters. Perhaps these are not the most  
4           pressing problems which face the Board, but  
5           these are issues which seem to me are  
6           administrative adjustments which could be made  
7           fairly easily, or perhaps not.

8           As a teacher for over 33 years I have learned  
9           to become a problem-solver and helper for my  
10          students. In my current role as unofficial --  
11          really unofficial assistant to some elderly  
12          claimants who don't have any knowledge  
13          whatsoever of computers, the internet, how to  
14          fill out forms properly or even where to begin  
15          when faced with the most minor obstacles, I  
16          find it frustrating to try to explain to them  
17          why the Social Security report which they  
18          receive states that their loved one didn't work  
19          in Granite City, Illinois, where they lived all  
20          their lives, but they worked in Pennsylvania.  
21          The issue concerns the fact that General Steel  
22          Industries and National Roll of Avimore\*,  
23          Pennsylvania, a division of General Steel  
24          Industries, seem to both share the same EIN,  
25          Employee (sic) Identification Number. As I've

1           been told, both companies are now out of  
2           business -- actually one of them's had a name  
3           changed, actually bought by somebody else, and  
4           that's not unusual in the steel industry. Or  
5           to whom -- what government agency do I address  
6           this concern? It now delays claims greatly and  
7           confuses and frustrates the claimants, who  
8           sometimes stop at the application process.  
9           There's two parts of this. First off is we  
10          call them Granite City Steel, and it isn't.  
11          And then when your Social Security verification  
12          of employment comes back, it says you didn't  
13          work at either one of those, says you worked at  
14          National Roll. How two companies have the same  
15          EIN -- I'm not real sure how that happens.  
16          That -- somebody's got to fix that 'cause it  
17          confuses everybody. I mean not just the  
18          claimants, but anybody handling a claim.  
19          I might want to add, anybody that we've talked  
20          to that's handling claims, polite, nice, easy  
21          to deal with. Social Security people good to  
22          deal with. But it doesn't get changed.  
23          Secondly, there's still a problem of letting  
24          the general public for this site know that a  
25          claim under this program might be their right.

1 I personally find it very sad and unfair when  
2 meeting a persons like Agnes. Agnes is a widow  
3 for over 25 years, her husband dying of cancer  
4 at a young age. Agnes was left to raise five  
5 children on her own. She did a fine job.  
6 She's still working at age 76. Her husband  
7 worked at General Steel Industries, and she has  
8 filed a claim. The receipt of this monies --  
9 she says she's going to retire. She's  
10 deserving. It is only by happenstance that  
11 she's learned of the program and my husband  
12 shared the program information with her when he  
13 was doing research about the site. She would  
14 never have known that Granite City Steel, which  
15 was doing -- or which was a competing steel  
16 company just across town from General Steel  
17 Industries -- actually was the name under which  
18 former employees of GSI or their families must  
19 search to find information about the program.  
20 General Steel had more than 3,500 employees for  
21 many years. This highly confusing  
22 circumstance, the misnaming of companies, does  
23 not only affect GSI employees but the employees  
24 of many other approved sites throughout the  
25 country with multiple names.

1 It is shameful that many of these Cold War  
2 veterans don't even know the program exists.  
3 How can that be remedied?

4 In conclusion, I'd like to remind the Board  
5 that I asked a question last August, quote,  
6 What happened to my daddy? After more than a  
7 year's research with my husband and others, I  
8 feel that I know. I'm sure that you can see,  
9 too, from the 400-page book which was sent to  
10 you. I'm asking for your help in streamlining  
11 the program and aiding these most deserving  
12 families.

13 Thank you. Any assistance would be  
14 appreciated. Sincerely, Christine Ramspott.  
15 So thank you very much for both of us.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Okay, next, Adrian  
17 Beard. Adrian.

18 **MR. BEARD:** My name is Adrian Beard. I am a  
19 teacher of incarcerated youths in Prince  
20 Georges County in Maryland, and I'm not  
21 accustomed to being before a committee or  
22 commission like you. Give me a room full of  
23 carjackers and gang leaders, I'm okay. So --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Close enough. Close enough.

25 **MS. MUNN:** You've come to the right place.

1           **MR. BEARD:** My father's Alec Owens. From 1953  
2 to 1980 he worked at the Nevada Test Site. He  
3 died in September of 2002. Before he died he  
4 filed a claim, and my sister, after his death,  
5 inquired about his claim. And we've been  
6 trying to get it resolved ever since then.  
7 July 22nd we received information from NIOSH  
8 and it indicated that they had verified his  
9 employment. They also indicated that they had  
10 also verified the ailment that he had died  
11 from, the particular cancer that would be --  
12 and it was related to abnormal dose of  
13 radiation. They also indicated that they were  
14 now pushing it towards a health physicist who  
15 would proceed to resolve it at this last stage.  
16 Now that was in July of 2005. Right -- I  
17 received a communication in January 2006. It  
18 was identical to the letter that I got a year  
19 before. So I guess my family's concern, my  
20 concern, is since both letters validate that my  
21 father's employment was at the Nevada Test  
22 Site, the medical data in both of the documents  
23 indicate that the cancer that's responsible for  
24 his death was consistent with abnormal dose of  
25 radiation, and all the data that I've heard

1 here and the personal testimony that I've heard  
2 from other families and members of those  
3 families and the statements that I've heard  
4 from Congressional leaders and -- and I'm  
5 really getting educated here, more than I ever  
6 thought I would be -- indicates that this is a  
7 repeated problem. And I'm trying to bring the  
8 -- the real seriousness of our concern that we  
9 get some resolution and not have a whole year  
10 of -- of not knowing the status or any reply or  
11 any indication of what is going to happen or  
12 not going to happen.

13 I notice that the Nevada Test Site has  
14 something like over a 62 percent completion  
15 rate, and that doesn't seem to jive with what  
16 has happened with me when I tried to  
17 communicate.

18 I'm also very much impressed with the report of  
19 I think Mrs. -- is it Mrs. Behling -- relative  
20 to the discrepancies and the difficulty  
21 relative to information being transmitted to  
22 those claimants and their families. And I  
23 found that very interesting.

24 I also was asked by a number of other families  
25 relative to the data of minority claimants, how



1           many had filed, how many have been processed,  
2           how many have been compensated, and I couldn't  
3           find any data relative to that. And I was  
4           wondering if that was available somewhere.  
5           The last thing I wanted to -- to give to you,  
6           and I'm not going to -- I know your time is  
7           valuable and I don't want to keep you -- is  
8           something that I received from my coach. This  
9           -- it's in the sense of a story or I guess a  
10          anecdote. He was telling me about a young man  
11          that he had on his team, and he wasn't a real  
12          good player, but he had a lot of spunk so he  
13          put him on there. And the time that -- the day  
14          that he made the team was the day that he --  
15          the young man found out that his father was --  
16          was diagnosed with cancer. And so the whole  
17          time that the young man was playing -- he ended  
18          up, because of his talent, basically sitting on  
19          the bench. And the day before the last game  
20          the young man's father died. And the coach  
21          really didn't expect to see him show up for the  
22          game, but he did. Not only did he show up, but  
23          the coach told me that he really kept begging  
24          him, intensely begging him to let him get in  
25          the game just for a few minutes. And the

1 coach, realizing that, you know, what the  
2 situation with the young man, it was the last  
3 game, he let him in and was going to take him  
4 out within a matter of minutes. But what  
5 happened was the first thing the young man did  
6 was cause a fumble and -- and captured the  
7 fumble for his team. Then the next thing he  
8 did, he intercepted a pass. And he just kept  
9 going like that. When the game was over with,  
10 the coach was like what got into you? He says,  
11 you know, I never seen you play like this. He  
12 said the young man looked him straight in the  
13 eye and said Coach, this is the first time that  
14 my dad will be able to see me play.  
15 We're kind of in that situation, you know.  
16 They're watching to see how we're going to play  
17 this. And I'm just asking you not to let it be  
18 so difficult for us. I thank you for your  
19 time.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. And we do have NIOSH  
21 case workers here today. I -- perhaps they're  
22 still there, but if there's information on this  
23 case, we'll get you to the right person.

24 **MR. BEARD:** I had signed up to --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, you have an appointment --

1           **MR. BEARD:** -- meet with someone tomorrow at  
2           2:30, but I can do it right now so you don't  
3           have a --

4           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I -- no, if you're signed  
5           up, that's the main thing. We'll make sure  
6           that you get the information you need, so --

7           **MR. BEARD:** Okay. And again, I thank you.

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** Veryl -- and I'm having a hard  
9           time reading the last name. Am I right -- is  
10          there a Veryl? Looks like V-e-r-y-l.

11                               (No responses)

12          No Veryls -- Veryl -- Veryl? Okay.

13          Organization looks like it's -- may be DLT or  
14          DLF. No?

15          Okay. I've got one that signed up as Fred,  
16          that's it.

17                               (No responses)

18          No one's admitting to being Fred. Okay, might  
19          have started to sign up and realized he was on  
20          the wrong sheet. Okay.

21          That then completes our public comment session.  
22          Thank all of you for not only participating but  
23          being patient to -- to stick out -- stick it  
24          out to hear everyone.

25          We will reconvene again tomorrow morning at

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

8:30, so thank you very much. Good night, and  
we'll see you then.

(Whereupon, the day's business was concluded at  
6:15 p.m.)

1

**CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER****STATE OF GEORGIA****COUNTY OF FULTON**

I, Steven Ray Green, Certified Merit Court Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the above and foregoing on the day of June 15, 2006; and it is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony captioned herein.

I further certify that I am neither kin nor counsel to any of the parties herein, nor have any interest in the cause named herein.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this the 8th day of July, 2006.

---

**STEVEN RAY GREEN, CCR****CERTIFIED MERIT COURT REPORTER****CERTIFICATE NUMBER: A-2102**